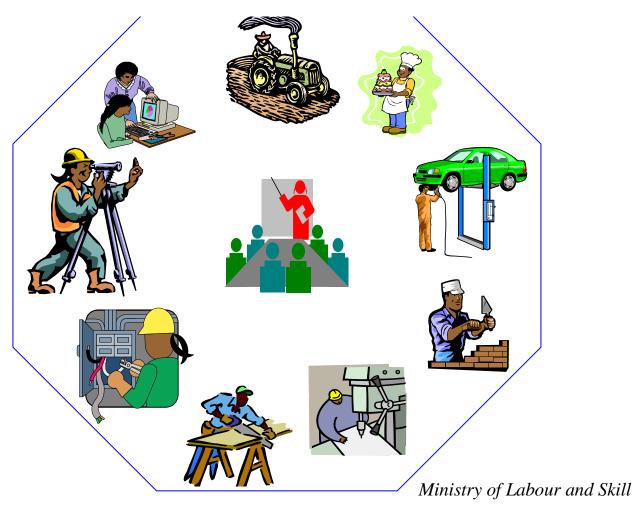


Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia OCCUPATIONAL STANDARD ANIMAL PRODUCTION NTQF Level I-IV



March 2022

Introduction

Ethiopia has embarked on a process of reforming its TVET-System. Within the policies and strategies of the Ethiopian Government, technology transformation – by using international standards and international best practices as the basis, and, adopting, adapting and verifying them in the Ethiopian context – is a pivotal element. TVET is given an important role with regard to technology transfer. The new paradigm in the outcome-based TVET system is the orientation at the current and anticipated future demand of the economy and the labor market.

The Ethiopia Occupational Standards (EOS) is the core element of the Ethiopian National TVET-Strategy and an important factor within the context of the National TVET-Qualification Framework (NTQF). They are national Ethiopian standards, which define the occupational requirements and expected outcome related to a specific occupation without taking TVET delivery into account.

This document details the mandatory format, sequencing, wording and layout for the Ethiopia Occupational Standard which comprised of Units of Competence.

A Unit Title describes a distinct work activity. It is documented in a standard format that comprises:

- Occupational title and NTQF level
- Unit title
- Unit code
- Unit descriptor
- Elements and Performance Criteria
- Variables and Range
- Evidence guide

Together all the parts of a Unit Title guide the assessor in determining whether the candidate is competent.

The ensuing sections of this EOS document comprise a description of the occupation with all the key components of a Unit Title

- chart with an overview of all Units of Competence for the respective level including the Unit Codes and the Unit Titles
- contents of each Unit Title(competence standard)
- Occupational map providing the technical and vocational education and training (TVET) providers with information and important requirements to consider when designing training programs for this standard and for the individual, a career path.

Page 2 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
---------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Modification History

2.1 Occupational Title:

This occupational Standard is set for Animal production Level I, II, III and IV. This occupational Standard is version3 and revised in December 2021.

2.2. Description of the Occupation

2.2.1 Level Description

Level I

In the previous version (version 2); level I didn't specified for a single occupation and had been entitled as 'Basic Agricultural production and Natural Resource Conservation 'which was customized as 'Animal Production' for the current revised version. Based on the NTQF and the guide lines of the new TVET policy formulated; the exiting occupation is reviewed by accepting, removing, shifting and modifying the name as well as its body. Moreover, the revisitation process again take into consideration the benchmark from Australia, India, Caribbean; to be full and address its intended objective.

Level II

Breadth, depth and complexity of competences would cover selecting, adapting and transferring skills and knowledge to new environments and providing technical advice and some leadership in resolution of specified problems. This would be applied across a range of roles in a variety of contexts with some complexity in the extent and choice of options available.

Performance of a defined range of skilled operations, usually within a range of broader related activities involving known routines, methods and procedures, where some discretion and judgment is required in the selection of equipment, services or contingency measures and within known time constraints.

Applications may involve some responsibility for others. Participation in teams including group or team co-ordination may be involved.

Level III

Breadth, depth and complexity of knowledge and competencies would cover a broad range of varied activities or application in a wider variety of contexts most of which are complex and non-routine. Leadership and guidance are involved when organizing activities of self and others as well as contributing to technical solutions of a non-routine or contingency nature.

Performance of a broad range of skilled applications including the requirement to evaluate and analyse current practices, develop new criteria and procedures for performing current practices

Page 3 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
---------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

and provision of some leadership and guidance to others in the application and planning of the skills. Applications involve responsibility for, and limited organization of, others.

2.2.2 Occupant Performance Profile

Animal Production level I

Occupational standard for this level covers description of the competences (knowledge, skills and attitudes) to perform work activities to standard required at work places expressed as occupant performance profile:

- Carryout basic husbandry practice for Livestock and Fishery
- Identify Animal Feed Resource and livestock feeding
- Establishment of pasture and preservation of feeds
- Work on Animal Welfare Requirements
- Handle and preserve hide and skin
- Apply Agricultural Extension Service
- Implement Agribusiness Marketing
- Apply Basics of Human Nutrition Practices
- Apply 5S Procedures

Occupant Performance Profile

Animal Production level II

Occupational standard for this level covers description of the competences (knowledge, skills and attitudes) to perform work activities to standard required at work places expressed as occupant performance profile:

- Conduct forage development & preservation
- Carryout Husbandry Practice of Ruminants
- Carryout Husbandry Practice of Poultry
- Raise Swine production
- Perform Husbandry Practices of Draft Animals
- Raise fish production
- Cary out Beekeeping Operations
- Perform Sericulture Development
- Conduct Crop Residues Treatment and urea molasses block
- Undertake Quarantine Procedures for livestock farm
- Apply Agricultural Extension service for Rural development
- Prevent and Eliminate MUDA

Occupant Performance Profile

Animal Production levelIII

Page 4 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
---------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational standard for thislevel covers description of the competences (knowledge, skills and attitudes) to perform work activities to standard required at work places expressed as occupant performance profile:

- Conduct Dairy Cattle Production
- Undertake milk handling and processing
- Perform Apiculture production
- Carryout Camel production
- Conduct Sheep and Goat Production
- Carry out Aquaculture and Fishery Production
- Perform Poultry production
- Undertake livestock fattening operation
- Perform Artificial insemination for livestock
- Design farm stead structure and facilities

Occupant Performance Profile

Level IV

Animal Production levelIV

Occupational standard for this level covers description of the competences (knowledge, skills and attitudes) to perform work activities to standard required at work places expressed as occupant performance profile:

- Develop animal feed plan and conduct ration formulation
- Develop and managed rangeland
- Undertake livestock breeding
- Conduct poultry hatchery activities
- Handle and process animal Products and By-products
- Undertake Integrated Farm Production system
- Facilitate Animal health program
- Collect, manage, analyze and interpret data
- Apply Computer and Mobile Technology
- 2.2.3. Unit Code:

There are agreed conventions for the unit codes used for unit of competences organized for any specific occupational standard. Codes are given by considering international and national benchmarks.

Example:

Unit Title: Develop animal feed plan and conduct ration formulation

Unit Code: AGR ANP4 01 0322

Unit Coding is described here under:

Character	What it stands for:
AGR	First three characters signify the priority/major industry/sector acronym.AGRAGR
ANP4	Four characters in the second group signify the acronym of the occupational title expressed as a work function and qualification level written in numerical form shows the unit belongs. <u>ANP4</u> represents Animal production <i>and number 4represents that the occupational standard serves for Level IV</i>
01	Third group with two numbers signify the numerical order of the specific unit in the level occupational standard
0322	Fourth group of four characters signify the month and year of OS development. <i>E.g. December</i> 2020

2.2.3 Version Change

This occupational standard is developed in the title of "Animal production "for level I, II, III and IV. The title of the occupational standard for this version is maintained the existing title names (level I, II, III and IV), to which the relevant sector for the occupation- Agriculture sector belongs. Hence, units of competences considered from previous Basic Agricultural production and Natural Resource conservation (for level I 2018) and from Animal Production (level II, III and IV 2018)) and these versions are modified in to the above-mentioned occupations and can be considered as a new occupation by endorsing their own competency.

The version number for future revision will either be changed or not, depending on the extent of the change. Thus, those who are responsible to undertake competence assessment and provide training should check for the version number and review date of the document to confirm the latest version number before developing assessment tools and commence training respectively. Users are also advised to contact the agency for any doubts they have on the document or may refer to the website.

Page 6 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
---------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

The development date is the time the document is prepared and validated by relevant industry experts and approved by relevant sector leading the industry. It indicates the effective date to use the document for training and assessment purposes and termination of use of the previous version for any purposes.

The endorsed occupational standards and their components may remain current up to five years from the date of development. This version is developed in *February 2022*.

Previous Occupational Standard	Modified Occupational standard
Name and Level: Basic Agricultural production and Natural Resource Conservation : Level I	Name and Level: Animal Production: Level I
Name and Level: Animal Production: Level I	Name and Level: Animal Production: Level I
Name and Level: Animal Production: Leve I III	Name and Level: Animal Production: Level III
Name and Level: Animal Production: Level IV	Name and Level: Animal Production: Level IV
version: three	version: four
Date of Development: October 2018	Date of Development: February 2022

Page 7 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
---------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Revision Changes

.evel	Changes on the units	Justification/Remark	
evel I	Endorsed Units:		
	 <i>Endorsed Units with modification</i> Support Pasture Establishment and Preservation of Feeds 	• Bench mark and existing document	
	Merged Units:	•	
	Merged (Incorporated) to related Units:	•	
	Shifted Units:	•	
	 Shifted Units with modification: Operate a Personal Computer Carryout basic husbandry practice for Livestock and Fishery Identify Animal Feed Resource and Prepare Urea Molasses Block Comply with Animal Welfare Requirements Apply Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals Handle and preserve hide and skin Replaced Units: Support Natural Resources Conservation Work Apply Knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals Support Natural Resources Conservation Work Apply Basics of Human Nutrition Practices Support Awareness Creation in Local Community Work 	 Bench mark and existing document Bench mark and existing document 	
	 Support Gender Mainstreaming and HIV/AIDS Initiatives Develop Understanding of Entrepreneurship 		
 Develop Understanding of Entrepreneurship <i>Removed but incorporated in other Units:</i> Follow Workplace Safety Policies and Procedures 		• Bench mark and existing document	
Page 8	Apply Quality Standards Animal Proceedings Work Miitht Othersbour and Skill Animal Proceedings Receive and Respondent to Workplace Communication	uction Version 4 March 2021	
	Demonstrate Work Values Modified	•	

Endorsed Units:			
Endorsed Units with modification			
 Assist Basic Husbandry Practice o Assist Basic Husbandry Practice o Raise Swine Production Assist Basic Husbandry Practices of Animals Raise Fish Production 	of Poultry of Draft		Sench mark and existin locument
 Contribute to Sericulture Developmen Participate in Forage Developmen Follow Site Quarantine Procedures Conduct crop residue treatment an molasses making 	t s		
 Upgraded units Raise Fish Production Assist Beekeeping Operations 			Bench mark and existin locument
Merged Units:		•	
Merged (Incorporated) to related Units	s:	•	
Shifted Units:		•	
 Shifted Units with modification: Assist Basic Husbandry Practice o Assist in Handling and Processing Assist in Handling and Preserving Skin 	of Milk		Sench mark and existin locument
Replaced Units:		•	
 <i>Removed Units:</i> Develop Business Practice Standardize and Sustain 3S 			Bench mark and existin locument
 <i>Removed but incorporated in other Un</i> Assist Machinery and Equipment of Participate in Workplace Commune Work in Team Environment Apply knowledge of Anatomy and of farm animals 	Operation nication		Bench mark and existin locument
Modified		• B	Bench mark and existing
of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Produ	ction	Version 4 March 2021

	 Assist Crop Residues Treatment feeding Establishment of pasture and profeeds Work on Animal welfare required 	eservation of	docun	nent
Level I	Endorsed Units:			
III	 Assist Dairy Cattle Production Assist Dairy Cattle Production A Support Sheep and Goat Production P Coordinate Camel Production P Coordinate Livestock Fattening Assist Poultry Production Activ Perform Apiculture production Carryout Aquaculture and Fishe Activities 	tion Activities ractices Operation ities	• Ben docun	ch mark and existing vent
Ν	Ierged Units:		•	
Λ	 <i>Merged (Incorporated) to related Un</i> Adapt Equine Production Techn Support Swine Production Activ 	iques	• Bench docun	mark and existing
S	 Shifted Units: Shifted Units with modification: Identify and Organize Animal Feed Resources Participate in Livestock Breeding Activities 		 Bench mark and existing document Bench mark and existing document 	
S				
ŀ	Replaced Units:		•	
k	 <i>Removed Units:</i> Promote Nutrition Sensitive Agriculture Lead Small Teams Improve Business Practice Apply knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology of Farm Animals 		Bench mark and existing document	
 <i>Removed but incorporated in other Units:</i> Operate and Maintain Livestock Production Machinery and Equipment Respond to Emergencies Monitor Implementation of Work Plan/Activities Apply Quality Control Lead Workplace Communication Prevent and Eliminate MUDA 		rk	• Bench docun	mark and existing nent
Page 10 o	of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Produc	ction	Version 4 March 2021

	•	
Level	Endorsed Units:	
V	•	
	 Endorsed Units with modification Develop Integrated Farm Production Develop Animal Feeding Plan Facilitate and Organize Animal Products and By-products Handling Systems Facilitate Rangeland Development and 	• Bench mark and existing document
	Management	
	• Plan and Organize Work	
	Merged Units:	•
	Merged (Incorporated) to related Units:	•
	 Shifted Units: Facilitate Animal Health Program Migrate to New Technology 	• Bench mark and existing document
	Shifted Units with modification:	•
	Replaced Units:	•
	 <i>Removed Units:</i> Implement Livestock Emergency Guidelines and Standards Utilize Specialized Communication Skills Manage Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) 	• Bench mark and existing document
	Removed but incorporated in other Units:	• Bench mark and existing
	• Implement and Monitor Environmental Policies and Procedures	document
	 Establish Quality Standards Develop Individuals and Team 	
	Apply Problem Solving Techniques and Tools Modified	•

Page 11 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

UNIT OF COMPETENCE CHART

[QF Level I		
AGR ANP1 01 0322 Carryout Basic Husbandry Practice for Livestock and Fishery	AGR ANP1 02 0322 Identify Animal Feed Resource and Feeding of Livestock	AGR ANP1 03 0322 Establishment of Pasture and Preservation of Feeds
AGR ANP1 04 0322 Work on Animal Welfare Requirements	AGR ANP1 05 0322 Handle and Preserve Hide and Skin	AGR ANP1 06 0322 Apply Agricultural Extension Service
AGR ANP1 07 0322 Implement Agribusiness Marketing	AGR ANP1 08 0322 Apply Basics of Human Nutrition Practices	AGR ANP1 09 0322 Apply 5S Procedures

Page 12 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

cupational Standard: Animal Production cupational Code: AGR ANP2			
QF Level II			
AGR ANP2 01 0322 Conduct Forage Development & Preservation	AGR ANP2 02 0322 Carryout Husbandry Practice of Ruminants	AGR ANP2 03 0322 Carryout Husbandry Practice of Poultry	
AGR ANP2 04 0322 Raise Swine production	AGR ANP2 05 0322 Perform Husbandry Practices of Draft Animals	AGR ANP2 06 0322 Raise Fish Production	
AGR ANP2 07 0322 Carryout Beekeeping Operations	AGR ANP2 08 0322 Perform Sericulture Development	AGR ANP2 09 0322 Conduct Crop Residues Treatment and Urea Molasses Block	
AGR ANP2 10 0322 Undertake Quarantine Procedures for Livestock Farm	AGR ANP2 11 0322 Apply Agricultural Extension service for Rural development	AGR ANP2 12 0322 Prevent and Eliminate MUDA	

Page 13 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production			
Occupational Code: AGR AN	IP3		
NTQF Level III			
AGR ANP3 01 0322 Conduct Dairy Cattle Production	AGR ANP3 02 0322 Undertake milk handling and processing	AGR ANP3 03 0322 Perform Apiculture production	
AGR ANP3 04 0322 Carryout Camel Production	AGR ANP3 05 0322 Conduct Sheep and Goat Production	AGR ANP3 06 0322 Carry out Aquaculture and Fishery Production	
AGR ANP3 07 0322 Perform Poultry Production	AGR ANP3 08 0322 Undertake Livestock Fattening	AGR ANP3 09 0322 Perform Artificial Insemination for Livestock	
AGR ANP3 10 0322 Designing Livestock Farmstead Structure and Facilities	AGR ANP3 11 0322 Apply Digital Technology in Agriculture		

Page 14 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production				
Occupational Code: AGR ANP4 NTQF: Level IV				
AGR ANP4 02 0322 Develop and Managed Rangeland	AGR ANP4 03 0322 Undertake Livestock Breeding			
AGR ANP4 05 0322 Handle and Process Animal Products and By- Products	AGR ANP4 06 0322 Undertake Integrated Farm Production System			
AGR ANP4 08 0322 Facilitate Animal Health Program	AGR ANP4 09 0322 Develop value chain analysis			
	P4 AGR ANP4 02 0322 Develop and Managed Rangeland AGR ANP4 05 0322 Handle and Process Animal Products and By- Products AGR ANP4 08 0322 Facilitate Animal Health			

Page 15 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Level I

Page 16 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level I		
Unit Title	Carryout Basic Husbandry Practice for Livestock and Fishery	
Unit Code	AGR ANP1 01 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to carry out basic husbandry practices for Livestock and Fishery that requires the ability to prepare materials, tools and equipment, undertake routine livestock activities, handle material and equipment, and clean up on completion of work.	

Element	Performance Criteria
 Identify and Prepare materials, tools and equipment for livestock 	1.1. The required <i>materials, tools and equipment</i> are identified and Prepare according to lists provided and/or supervisor's instructions.
and fishery work	1.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment with insufficient or faulty items reported to the supervisor.
	1.3. Check correct manual handling techniques for loading and unloading materials are used to minimize damage to the load and the vehicle.
	1.4. Suitable <i>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)</i> are selected and checked prior to use.
	1.5. <i>OHS hazards</i> are identified and responded according to OHS requirements and <i>workplace information</i> .
2. Undertake livestock and fishery work as directed	2.1. <i>Instructions</i> and directions provided by supervisor are followed and clarification sought when necessary.
unceled	2.2. Appropriate <i>restraining methods</i> are used according to husbandry practice.
	2.3. <i>Fishery farming activities</i> are undertaken with appropriate manner under supervision.
	2.4. Work is undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner according to enterprise guidelines.
	2.5. Interactions with other staff, farmers and customers are carried out in a positive and professional manner.
	2.6. Enterprise or cooperative policy and procedures in relation to

Page 17 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

		workplace practices, handling and disposal of materials are observed in environmentally safe manner.
3.	Clean up and store materials and	3.1. <i>Waste material</i> produced during work is stored in a designated area according to supervisor's instructions.
equipment	3.2. Materials, equipment and machinery are handled and transported according to supervisor's instructions and enterprise guidelines.	
		3.3. Disposable Materials are disposed according to supervisor's instructions.
	3.4. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturer specifications and supervisors instructions.	
4.	Record and report activities	4.1. Activities accomplished and incidences are recorded and documented in standard format according to workplace procedures
		4.2. Problems or difficulties in completing work to required standards or timelines are reported to supervisor
		4.3. Work outcomes are reported to the supervisor.

Variable	Range		
Materials, tools and	May include, but not limited to:		
equipment	• Burdizzo		
	Hoof Trimmer		
	Trocar And Canula		
	Hoof Knife		
	Heart Girth Measuring Meter		
	Balling Gun		
	Drenching Gun		
	Ear Tag Applicator		
	• Ear Tag		
	• Debeaker		
	• Lamp		
	• Hover		
	• Candler		
	Casting Mould		

Page 18 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

•	Hives	
•	Knife	
•	Chisel	
•	Incubator	
•	Cream Separator	
•	Fish Net,	
•	Sechi Disc	
•	Ph Meter	
•	Dissolved Oxygen Meter	
•	Churner, Lactometer	
•	Refracto-Meter	
•	Strip Cup	
•	Rope	
•	Frame	
•	Queen Excluder	
•	Queen Cage	
•	Honey Extractor	
•	Treatment Syringes	
•	Vaccine Syringes	
•	Sprayer, Scissors, Forceps	
•	AI Gun	
•	Artificial Insemination Sheath	
•	Liquid Nitrogen Container	
•	Semen Straw	
•	Measuring Rod	
•	Thermometer	
•	Thermo-Flask	
•	Waterer	
•	Federer	
•	Laying Nest	
•	Egg Tray	
•	Crate, etc.	
PPE Ma	ay include, but not limited to:	
•	Plastic boots/shoes	
•	Overalls	
•	Gloves	
•	Apron	

Page 19 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Sun hat	
	Sunscreen lotion	
	 Safety goggles 	
	 Face mask and ear protectors. 	
OHS hazards	May include, but not limited to:	
	 Solar radiation, dust, noise, air- and soil-borne micro- 	
	organisms, chemicals and hazardous substances, sharp hand	
	tools and equipment, manual handling, holes, and slippery and	
	uneven surfaces, cold shock of liquid nitrogen etc.	
Workplace Information	May include, but not limited to:	
-	• Procedures for disposing of waste materials, work instructions	
	or verbal instructions from the supervisor.	
Instructions	May include, but not limited to:	
	Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)	
	Enterprise policy and procedures	
	• Specifications	
	Work notes	
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs)	
	Manufacturer's instructions	
	• Verbal directions from manager or supervisor.	
Tasks in livestock	May include, but not limited to:	
husbandry practice	• Assisting livestock while moving,	
	• Caring for animals, mixing and distributing stock feed,	
	• Loading and unloading goods and materials,	
	• Carrying out routine maintenance on buildings, roads, troughs,	
	fences, cleaning yards/sheds, sheds, fixtures and fittings,	
	• Disposing of deceased animals, cages/pens,	
	• Identifying female animals in heat estrus, reporting to AI	
	technician and restraining of animals	
Restraining methods	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Use of chutes, alleys, barriers, use of tools, etc.	
Fishery farming activities	May include:	
	Pond preparation for stocking, feeding.	
Waste materials	May include, but not limited to:	
	Packaging and broken components,	
	• Plant debris, litter, and	
	• Plastic, metal, and paper-based materials which may be	
	recycled, re-used, returned to the manufacturer or disposed of	

Page 20 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

according to enterprise work procedures.	

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	• Identify and handle materials, tools and equipment for	
	livestock husbandry practice	
	Follow animal handling techniques	
	• Use PPE in appropriate and safe manner	
	• Clean up materials, tools and equipment on completion of	
	work	
	• Record, document and report in standard format and procedure	
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:	
Attitudes	• Materials, tools and equipment for livestock and fishery work	
	Animal handling techniques	
	• Safe work practices in handling animals, working on	
	construction and maintenance	
	Manual handling and lifting techniques	
	Waste material disposal and environmental safety	
Required SkillsDemonstrate skills to:		
	• Identify, prepare and use materials, tools and equipment for work	
	• Undertake livestock work (cleaning, restraining) as directed	
	• Clean up and handle materials and equipment on completion of work	
	• Repairing and maintaining of buildings, fences, fixtures or	
	fittings	
	• Plan and organize own activities in order to complete tasks	
	efficiently, in a logical sequence, and in a timely manner.	
	• Communicate ideas with team, Record, document and report	
	the level of standard	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	

Page 21 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 22 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level I			
Unit Title	Identify Animal Feed Resources and Livestock Feeding		
Unit code	AGR ANP1 02 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to identify animal feed resources and livestock feeding and also required to assess fed resource, preparing materials, tool and equipment for preparation of urea molasses block and for livestock production to maximum sustainable production.		

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Assess feed resources	1.1. Animal feed resources are assessed to meet production
	requirements and industry objectives
	1.2. Industrial by-products are identified according to industry
	requirements
	1.3. Crop and crop residues are determined according to the
	production plan.
	1.4. <i>Mixed feeds</i> are assessed according to the production plan.
2. Prepare materials,	2.1. The required materials, tools and equipment are identified
tools and equipment	according to lists provided and/or supervisor's instructions.
	2.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment
	with insufficient or faulty items reported to the supervisor.
	2.3. Correct manual handling and techniques for loading and
	unloading materials are used to minimize damage to the load
	and the vehicle.
	2.4. Suitable Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) are selected
	and checked prior to use.
	2.5. <i>OHS hazards</i> are identified and responded according to OHS
2 Clean yr ar	requirements and workplace information.
3. Clean up on	3.1 Reusable Materials are returned to store and disposable material
completion of work	are disposed according the work instruction
	3.2 Material, Tools, equipment and machinery are cleaned,
	maintained, handled, transported and stored according to the
	industry guidelines.
	3.3 Difficulties in completion and work outcomes are reported to
	supervisor, feedback on performance is sought and any required
	improvements are noted for future action.
	חוויסיפווופוונא גוב ווסובע זטו זענעוב אכווטוו.

Variable	Range	
Animal feed Resource	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Natural pasture, tree legumes, Perennials such as phalaris,	
	elephant grass, rhodes grass, rye grass, clover.	
	• Annual grasses such as rye, grass, cereals.	
	• Annual legumes such as alfalfa, pigean pea, vetch, cow pea,	
	lablab, desmodium etc.	
Industrial by-products	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Noug cake, linseed cake, wheat bran, molasses, cane top,	
	cotton seed cake, wheat short, brewery by-products, fish meal,	
T 1	bone meal, meat meal etc.	
Industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs),	
	• Industry standards,	
	• Total quality management standards,	
	• Product labels, manufacturers specifications, MSDS, operators	
	manuals,	
	Production schedules,	
Crop and crop residues	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Wheat straw, Teff straw, barley straw, maize stover, etc.	
	• Cereal crop residues: such as wheat straw, barley straw, teff	
	straw, rice straw, maize stover, sorghum stover, millet stover	
	and oat straw straws, stalks, husks, cobs	
	• Legume Crop Residues: such as; groundnut, chick pea, pea,	
	soybean.	
	• Other crop residues: the waste materials from oil palm	
	processing plants, cotton waste, sisal waste, pineapple waste,	
Marchford	cocoa pods, coffee hulls, etc.	
Mixed feed	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Feeds those are manufactured in the feed processing industry for the for livestock production	
OHS	May include, but not limited to:	
0115	 The safe operation and maintenance of material, tools and 	
	Equipment.	
	 Manual handling especially when handling and loading feed 	
	 Storage, handling and transportation of hazardous 	
	 Substances (petroleum products, pesticides and Anhydrous) 	
	ammonia)	
	unnionu)	

Page 24 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Protection from hazardous noise and organic and other dusts	
	Outdoor work including protection from solar radiation	
	• Use of relevant personal protective equipment	
	Livestock handling including zoo noses control	
	Manual handling including lifting and carrying	
	• Feed materials handling systems and procedures to	
	Reduce risk associated with organic dusts	
	• Use of relevant personal protective equipment.	
Ingredients	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Molasses, Urea, salts, water, cement, wheat barn, wheat short,	
	Noug cake, crop residues.	
Feeding	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Staged introduction of grain feeding, feeding grain on the	
	ground or in troughs, access to water, allowing adequate time to	
	change over feedstuffs, ad lib feeding, restriction of movement,	
	gradual introduction to feedstuffs, and strip grazing.	
Feed problems	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Introduction of weeds, chemical residues, trampling losses,	
	grain poisoning, curtailed or shortened lactation, miss-	
	mothering, and scouring.	

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competence	• Identify industrial by-products and crop residues for livestock.		
	• Identify new pastures and crops(select pasture species)		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	• Cleaning, storage and control of materials, machinery and		
	equipment.		
	• Advantages and disadvantages of pasture, crop residue,		
	industrial by-product etcfeed to livestock		
	• Types of grasses and legumes		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• Assess adequacy of feed storage and distribution systems.		
	• Complete the required data of feed use and livestock		
	performance		
	• Operate material, tool and equipment		
	• Identify pests destroy/damage feeds.		

Page 25 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Identify pasture feed species, industrial by-product, crop		
	residue.		
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 26 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level I		
Unit Title	Establishment of Pasture and Preservation of Feeds	
Unit code	AGR ANP1 03 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to establish pasture. It requires the ability to prepare and handle materials, tools and equipment, Undertake pasture establishment	
	activities and clean up on completion of work.	

Element	Performance Criteria
1.Prepare for pasture establishment	1.1. The required <i>materials, tools and equipment</i> are identified.
establishment	1.2. Correct manual handling and techniques for loading and unloading materials are used to minimize damage to the load and the vehicle.
	1.3. Suitable <i>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)</i> are selected and checked prior to use.
	1.4. <i>OHS hazards</i> are identified and provided according to OHS requirements and <i>workplace information</i> .
2. Undertake pasture establishment	2.1. <i>Instructions</i> and directions provided by supervisor are followed and clarification sought when necessary.
	2.2. Site selection and land preparation are carried out
	2.3. Pasture establishment activities are undertaken
	2.4. Work <i>task</i> is undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner according to workplace guidelines.
	2.5. Interactions with other staff, farmers and customers are carried out in a positive and professional manner.
	2.6. Enterprise or cooperative policy and procedures are observed in relation to workplace practices, handling and disposal of materials.
3. Clean up and store materials and equipment	3.1. <i>Waste materials</i> produced during pasture establishment work are stored in a designated area
equipment	3.2. Materials, equipment and machinery are handled and transported according to the industry

Page 27 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	3.3. Re usable materials are returned to store and disposable materials are disposed and recorded according.
	3.4 . Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturer specifications instructions.
4.Record and report work activities	4.1. Activities accomplished are recorded and documented in standard format according to workplace procedures
	4.2. Problems or difficulties in completing work to required standards or timelines are reported to supervisor
	4.3. Materials, tools and equipment damages are recorded and reported to supervisor
	4.4. Work outcomes are reported to the supervisor

Variable	Range	
Materials, tools and	May include, but not limited to:	
equipment	• Rope, empty sacks	
	• Seed, seedling, green forage,	
	• Hoe, plough, harnesses, sickle, meter, axe/hammer, etc.	
	• Tractor with its accessories, combine harvester, chopper,	
	• Weighing scale, graduated cylinder	
	• Water pump, watering can,	
	• Barrel, spade, wheelbarrow, fertilizer, pick axe	
PPE	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Plastic boots/shoes, overalls, gloves, sun hat, sunscreen lotion,	
	safety goggles, face mask and ear protectors	
OHS hazards	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Solar radiation, dust, noise, air- and soil-borne micro-	
	organisms, fire hazard, chemicals and hazardous substances,	
	sharp hand tools and equipment, manual handling, holes, and	
	slippery and uneven surfaces.	
Work information	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Procedures for disposing of waste materials,	
	Work place instructions	
Instructions	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Standard Operating Procedures (sops),	
	Enterprise policy and procedures,	

Page 28 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Specifications, work notes,	
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs),	
	Manufacturer's instructions, or	
	• Verbal directions from manager or supervisor.	
Pasture establishment	May include, but not limited to:	
activities	• Site selection,	
	Land preparation,	
	• Selecting forage types(grass, legumes and fodder trees),	
	• Selecting sowing methods,	
	• Watering,	
	• Fertilizer application,	
	• Weeding	
	Harvesting	
Task	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Assisting with regular pasture establishment work,	
	• Carrying out routine handling of materials and equipment,	
	fixtures and fittings.	
Waste materials	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Plant debris,	
	• Litter and broken components,	
	• Plastic,	
	• Metal, paper-based materials.	
	• These may be recycled, re-used, returned to the manufacturer or	
	disposed of according to enterprise work procedures.	

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspect of Must demonstrate knowledge skills and knowledge to:			vledge to:	
Competence		• Identify, prepare and handle materials, tools and equipment for pasture establishment		
		• Undertake pa	sture establishment activities	s
		• Demonstrate safe work practices in all pasture establishment (activities)		
		• Demonstrate safe manual handling and lifting techniques		
		• Apply appropriate and safe manner of using PPE		
		• Clean up materials, tools and equipment on completion of work		
		• Record, document and report in standard format and procedure appropriate to the level		
Required Knowledge and I		Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Page 29 of 256	Page 29 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

Pasture establishment techniques		
• Types of materials, tools and equipment pasture establishment		
and their uses		
Pasture establishment activities		
Application of safe working practices		
• Materials, tools and equipment cleaning and storing techniques		
Safe manual handling and lifting techniques		
Recording, documenting and reporting procedures		
Demonstrate skills to:		
• Identify, prepare materials, tools and equipment for pasture		
establishment work		
• Demonstrate safe manual handling and lifting techniques		
• Apply appropriate and safe manner of using PPE		
• Demonstrate safe work and handling of materials and		
equipment in work practices		
Demonstrate relevant clean technique on completion of work		
• Record, document and report in standard format and procedur		
Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Competence may be assessed through:		
Interview/Written Test		
Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
work place setting.		

Page 30 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level I		
Unit Title	Work on Animal Welfare Requirements	
Unit Code	AGR ANP1 04 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to comply with industry animal welfare requirements in the production of livestock that requires the ability to guide animal welfare practices, follow standard operating procedures and report problems that affect animal welfare.	

Element		Performance Criteria	
1.	Participate in animal welfare practices	1.1. <i>Elements</i> of the industry animal welfare <i>requirements</i> are determined according to enterprise guidelines.	
		1.2. <i>Hazards</i> to animal welfare are identified for work area according to enterprise guidelines and standard operating procedures.	
		1.3. Critical control points for work area are determined according to workplace procedures.	
		1.4. Record keeping on animal welfare and quality products are completed according to industry Quality Assurance (QA) requirements.	
2.	Follow standard operating procedures	2.1. Standard operating procedures in respect to animal welfare requirements are implemented in accordance with enterprise requirements.	
		2.2. Non-conformance is reported to supervisor according to enterprise/industry requirements.	
		2.3. Corrective action is taken in accordance with enterprise policy and procedures.	
3.	Report problems that affect animal welfare	3.1. Potential or existing animal welfare is recognized according to enterprise guidelines.	
		3.2. Instances of problems of animal welfare are identified from specifications or work instructions.	
		3.3. Variation and potential problems are reported to supervisor/ manager according to enterprise guidelines.	

Variable	Range

Page 31 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Elements	May include, but not limited to:	
	Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) charts,	
	mission statement, work instructions, corrective action and	
	monitoring procedures, standard operating procedures, and	
	enterprise and industry policies and welfare code of practice.	
Paquiramants		
Requirements	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Housing and accommodation for livestock.	
	• Space allowances and/or stocking densities.	
	• Equipment including feeders and waterers, environmental	
	control equipment and back-up systems, and alarms in case of	
	equipment failure.	
	• Lighting.	
	• Ventilation including fresh air, dust filters, humidity, and	
	noxious gases.	
	• Temperature including cooling and heating, and extreme	
	weather conditions.	
	• Protection from predators, vermin, fires and floods.	
	• Food with diet containing adequate nutrients.	
	• Provision of cool water in summer and checking it is not	
	contaminated or deleterious to health.	
	Health and distress. Signs of ill health in livestock may include	
	reduced food and water intake, reduced production, changes in	
	the nature and level of their activity, abnormal condition, or	
	changed physical features.	
	• Transport of livestock.	
	• Handling of livestock by stock people.	
Hazards	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Physical hazards where foreign objects are present in animals.	
	• Chemical hazards resulting from residues such as antibiotics,	
	pesticides, alkaloids, and other substances used in animal	
	production.	
	 Biological hazards where contamination is from other animals 	
	• Biological nazards where containination is from other animals (e.g. Mice, rats, cats), poor housing/transport conditions and	
	dirty water affects animal health and food quality.	
	 Animal health hazards resulting from poor handling of 	
	animals, unhealthy or diseased animals, extreme weather	
	conditions, poor loading and transport conditions, and time off	
	feed.	
	1000.	

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills competence to:		
Competence	 Contribute in monitoring procedure and correction action of setback of animal welfare Carry out housing and housing facilities of animal Determine space allowance for animal 		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	• Animal health and welfare requirements, practices and procedures		
	Animal handling techniques identification		
	Relevant animal welfare legislation and codes of practice		
	Animal husbandry requirements		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	 Apply water, feed, lighting, ventilation Provide basic health care Concern/care during transportation Report problems that affect animal welfare Handle livestock in a humane and caring manner 		
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
Interview/Written Test			
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.		

Page 33 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level I			
Unit Title	Handle and Preserve Hide and Skin		
Unit code	AGR ANP1 05 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required in handling and preserving of hide and skin. It requires the ability to prepare materials, tools and equipment, care for hide and skin on live animal, handle, preserve, sort and grade hide and skin and clean up on completion of work.		

El	ements	Performance Criteria		
1.	Care for hide and skin on live animal	1.1. <i>Bruising</i> of hide and skin is protected to meet production plan according to industry objective		
		1.2. <i>External parasitic</i> infestation is prevented according to enterprise industry requirements.		
		1.3. Restraining of animals should be carried out carefully to prevent hide and skin damage to meet production plan		
		1.4. Appropriate <i>slaughtering procedure</i> is used and carried out according to industry requirements.		
2.	Prepare hide and skin for preservation	2.1.Appropriate site selection is determined according to legislation requirements		
		2.2. Appropriate <i>methods of preservation</i> for hide/skin are selected according to enterprise industry objectives.		
		2.3. Preservation <i>materials and equipment</i> are prepared appropriately.		
		2.4. Preservation is carried out according to enterprise procedures		
		2.5. Work <i>task</i> is undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner according to enterprise guidelines		
3.	Undertake sorting and grading of hide and	3.1. Sorting and grading are carried out according to industry procedures		
	skin	3.2. Any OHS hazards are identified and appropriate action is taken according to industry policy and OHS legislation and codes.		
		3.3. <i>PPE</i> and clothing are used in accordance to enterprise		

Page 34 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	guidelines
	3.4. Sanitary procedures are observed based on industry standard
	3.5. Materials, equipment and machinery are selected for transportation according to supervisor's instructions and industry guidelines.
4. Clean up on completion of work	4.1. The preserved hide or skin is properly stored until transporting according to supervisor's instruction.
	4.2. Reusable materials are returned to store or disposable materials are disposed of according to supervisor's instructions.
	4.3. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturer's specifications and supervisor's instructions.
	4.4. All <i>waste products</i> are disposed of according to industry procedures.
	4.5. Work outcomes are reported to the supervisor.

Variable	Range		
Bruising	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Branding, stubbing.		
External parasite	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Ticks, mange mites, fly, fleas, lice		
Slaughtering procedure	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Stunning, ripening, flying.		
Methods of preservation	Includes:		
	• Frame (air) drying and salting		
Materials and equipment	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Salt, clean water, detergents ,rope, protective clothes, materials		
	to construct frames and ware house, cleaning brush, rubber		
	hose, chemical, plomp, covering materials		
	• Jar, barrel, air drying frame, knives, animals, slaughter slab, ,		
	hoist, fixed and movable frames, dirt pit, dirt bin, pit to burn left		
	over and offal, rake, axe, trimming and washing table,.		
Task	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Preparing materials, tools and equipment,		
	• Handling and preserving of hide and skin activities,		
	Proper avoiding of waste disposals		

Page 35 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

PPE	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Plastic boots/shoes, overalls, gloves, sun hat, sunscreen lotion,		
	safety goggles, and face mask.		
Waste products	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Offal of hide and skin, salt residues,		

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspect of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills competence to:		
Competence	Handle materials and equipment		
	• Prepare and undertake preservation of hide and skin		
	Clean up on completion of work		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	Hide and skin preservation methods		
	• Types of tools and equipment		
	Repair and maintenance of fixtures /frame		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• Prepare and handle materials, tools and equipment for work		
	• Undertake slaughtering of animals		
	• Undertake preservation of hide and skin		
Resource Implication for	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
assessment	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 36 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard : Animal Production Level I		
Unit Title	Apply Agricultural Extension Service	
Unit Code	AGR ANP1 06 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to understand the Concept and evolution of agricultural Extension, apply extension methods and Approaches, apply Agricultural extension Communication and facilitation for technology promotion, Conduct training and record and document data	
Element	Performance Criteria	
 Understand the Concept and evolution of Agricultural Extension Apply Extension methods and Approaches 	 1.1 The concept of Agricultural extension is understood to gain relevant knowledge 1.2 The evolution and progress of agricultural extension is expressed to understand the concept of Agricultural Extension 1.3 The role of extension in agricultural development is understood to deliver effective extension services 1.4 The importance of Agricultural extension is determined to have appropriate knowledge, 1.5 Extension planning is understood to determine extension activities 2.1. Extension methods are understood to provide Extension services based on organizational standard, extension systems, extension strategy and extension guide lines 2.2. Extension approaches are understood for implementation of extension services 2.3. The importance of extension methods and approaches are understood for Agricultural extension service delivery 2.4. Appropriate extension methods and approaches are understood for Agricultural extension service delivery 	
3. Apply Agricultural Extension Communication and Facilitation	 extension systems, extension strategy and extension guide lines, 3.1. The concept, <i>principle</i> and <i>type of communication</i> is understood to have good extension communication knowledge & skill 3.2. <i>Communication barriers</i> are identified, understood and solved to undertake effective communication 3.3. <i>Elements of extension communication</i> are defined and used to create positive environment for communication 	
for technology promotion	3.4. Audio visual techniques are understood to provide Agricultural	

Page 37 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Extension and communication delivery services	
	3.5. <i>Roles</i> and <i>characteristics of extension communicator</i> are recommended to improve the communicator's performance	
	3.6. The <i>basic concept of facilitation</i> is understood to improve facilitation skills	
	3.7. The <i>roles and responsibilities of a facilitator</i> is applied to progress facilitation skills	
	3.8. Conflict resolution skill is understood to enhance homogeneity	
	3.9. The skills of a facilitator are applied for communication &	
	technology promotion	
4. Conduct Training	4.1. <i>Need assessment</i> is conducted to provide appropriate training	
4. Conduct Haining	4.2. <i>Preparation</i> is carried-out to facilitate the training process	
	4.3. Implementation is conducted to capacitate trainees based on	
	organizational training guide line	
	4.4. Evaluation is carried-out to understand the outcome	
5. Record and	5.1 Data collecting formats are developed	
Document Data	5.2 Appropriate data are collected and organized5.3 Collected and organized data are documented and <i>reported</i>	

Variable	Range
Concept of	May include but not limited to:
Agricultural	Definition of agricultural extension
Extension	Purpose of agricultural extension
Evolution and	May include but not limited to:
progress of	National Agricultural Extension systems
agricultural extension	Related reading materials
	Professionals
	Electronic mail
	Briefing notes
	Journal articles
	Code of conduct

Page 38 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Role of extension	May include but not limited to:
	Situation analysis
	Awareness creation
	• Training
	Facilitation
	Demonstrations
	• Field day exchange visit
	• Establish farmers group
	• Link farmers with relevant stakeholders
	Monitoring and evaluation
	• Experience sharing
	Assist and provide extension services for farmers
	Organize farmer to farmer learning
Importance of	May include but not limited to;
Agricultural	Identify problem
extension	Find solution
	Bring behavioural change
	Transfer of technology
	Assist farmers to help themselves
Extension planning	May include but not limited to:
	Conduct survey
	Identification of activities
	Data collection
	Development of formats
Extension methods	May include but not limited to:
	• Individual
	• Group
	• Mass
Extension approaches	May include but not limited to:
	Participatory
	Pluralistic
	Farmers field school
	Pastoral field school
	Mobile extension
	Model village
	Cluster approaches
	Scaling/up/out/down

Page 39 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Importance of	May include but not limited to:
extension methods	• Information and technology dissemination
and approaches	Deliver extension message effectively
	Increase knowledge of farmers
	• Bring attitude change
	Formation of opinion
	Encourage farmers to raise issues
	• To get/provide possible alternative solutions
Type of	May include but not limited:
communication	Intra personal communication
	Inter personal communication
	Organizational communication
Principles of	May include but not limited to:
communication	Awareness creation
	• Designed message with respect to objectives and respective audience
	• Message content should suite to the target audience
Communication	May include but not limited to:
barriers	• The use of jargons words/terms
	Cultural differences
	• Lack of attention, interest, distractions
	Differences in perception and viewpoint
	Physical disabilities
	Physical barriers to non-verbal communication
	• Language differences and the difficulty in understanding unfamiliar accents
	• Expectations and prejudices
	• Emotional barriers and taboos
Elements of	May include but not limited to:
extension	• Source
communication	• Sender
	• Message
	• Channel

Audio visual	May include but not limited to:
techniques	Audio visual aids
	• Assembling
	• Character
	Advantages
	• Uses
Characteristics of	May include but not limited to:
extension	• Confident
communicator	• Friendly/ welcoming
	• Observant
	Appreciative
	• Respectful
	• Organized
	Good judgment
	• Consistent
	• Honest
Role of extension	May include but not limited to:
communicator	Create motivation and feeling
	• Be aware of problem of the local people
	Priority of direct needs
	Create self-belief in rural people
	Emphasis on self-depend aces
	Change in social attitude
	Rebuilding of the village
	• Full uses of local resources
Basic concept of	May include but not limited to:
facilitation	Definition of facilitation
	Purpose of facilitation
	Evolution and progress of facilitation

Role and	May include but not limited to:
responsibility of	Does not evaluate group ideas
facilitator	• Helps the group focus its energies on a task
	Suggests methods and procedures
	• Protects all members of the group from attack
	Helps find win/win solutions
	• Makes sure that everyone has the opportunity to participate
	• Periodically summarizes the group consensus on issues to validate
	and clarify the progress of the discussion
	Encouraging of every one's knowledge
Conflict resolution	May include but not limited to:
skill	• Recognize
	Resolve conflicting needs
	Relieve stress
	Recognize and manage emotions
	Improve nonverbal communication skills
	Use humor and play to deal with challenges
Skill of facilitator	May include but not limited to:
	Active Listening
	Summarizing
	• Synthesis
Need assessment	May include but not limited to:
	Identification of areas
	Selection of respondents
	 Preparation of tools
	Conduct the assessment
	• Organiza data
Preparation	May include but not limited to:
	Identify trainees and trainers
	Organize logistics
	Select Venue
	• Selecting and organize training materials
	Select and Organize training aids
	Prepare schedule and others

Evaluation	May include but not limited to:
	Preparation of evaluating formats
	• Identify sample
	Conduct evaluation
	Organize result
	• Report
Data collecting	May include but not limited to:
formats	Recording formats
	Writing formats
Reporting	May include but not limited:
	• Organizing
	• Writing
	• Submitting/transfer

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrates knowledge and skill to :	
Competence	Identify and interpret the role of Agricultural Extension	
	Apply Extension method and Approaches	
	Develop Extension planning	
	Perform Conflict resolution	
	• collect, record, organize and document data	
Required Knowledg	ge Demonstrates knowledge and attitude of :	
and Attitudes	Agricultural extension	
	Conflict resolution	
	Extension method and Approaches	
	Agricultural Extension Communication and Facilitation	
	collecting, recording, organizing and documenting of data	
Required Skills	Demonstrates skills to:	
	Resolve conflict	
	Develop Extension planning	
	Apply extension method and Approaches	
	Facilitate Agricultural Extension Communication	
Resource	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including	
Implications	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace	
	practices and Occupational health and safety (OHS) practices.	
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:	
Page 43 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021	

Assessment	Written Test, Interview, quiz, practical assignment	
	Observation, Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work	
Assessment	place setting.	

Page 44 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal production Level I	
Implement Agribusiness Marketing	
<u>AGR ANP1 07 0322</u>	
This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to Understand concept of	
agricultural marketing Understand concepts of agribusiness Identify marketing targets	
for Agricultural products Implement marketing strategy. Establish contract farming, and	
Apply Agricultural marketing services.	
] 2 2 1	

Element Performance Criteria		Performance Criteria	
1.	Understand concept of agricultural marketing	of1.1 .Concept of agricultural marketing is understood for Agricultural marketing1.2 Importance of agricultural marketing is understood to provide agricultural marketing set1.3 .Roles of agricultural market-oriented service is identified and understood1.4 .Principles of agricultural marketing and strategies are identified and understood1.5 Marketing mix is understood to implement agricultural marketing activities1.6 Types of marketing are understood and identified to implement the appropriate marketing services	
2.	Understand concepts of agribusiness	 2.1. Concept of agribusiness is understood for Agricultural marketing 2.2 Importance of agribusiness is understood to provide agribusiness services 2.3 Roles of agribusiness-oriented service is identified and understood 2.4 Principles of agribusiness and strategies are identified and understood 2.5. Characteristic of Agribusiness are understood to implement Agribusiness 2.6. Dimension and structures of Agribusiness are understood and distinguished 	
3.	Identify marketing targets for Agricultural products	 3.1 <i>Marketing targets</i> are identified for Agricultural products and services 3.2 <i>Approaches</i> of <i>agricultural market</i> are understood for agricultural market product and service. 3.3 <i>Segment descriptors</i> are used to display the targets of agricultural market 3.4 <i>Strategic of agricultural marketing options</i> are identified to develop agricultural <i>marketing plan</i> 3.5 Business plans are prepared to perform cost and benefit analysis 	

Page 45 of 256Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021	
---	--

Implement	4.1 .Agricultural marketing functions strategy is designed to perform agriculture business.
marketing strategy	4.2 Action plan is developed to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.
	4.3 .Require resource are identified and coordinated to implement agricultural marketing
	4.4 Marketing mix is implemented according to the strategy Agricultural.
Establish contract	5.1 Concept of <i>contract farming</i> is understood to enhance market oriented production
farming	5.2 Types of contract farming are identified to select the appropriate approach
	5.3 Models of Contract farming are understood and identified
	5.4. Steps and procedures of contract farming establishments are identified
	5.5 Contract farming <i>requirements</i> are identified and applied based on the organizational standard
	5.6 Contract farming systems are established
6. Apply	6.1 Agricultural products are identified to delivered provided marketing services
Agricultural marketing	6.2 Need assessment is conducted to identify <i>marketing conditions</i>
services	6.3 Market strategies are developed to implement the Agricultural marketing services
	6. 4Customer feedbacks are collected and organized to improve Agricultural marketing services
	6.5 Data is organized and documented to report the appropriate body.

Variable	Range		
Concept agricultural	May include, but not limited to:		
marketing	• Needs		
	• Product		
	• Demand		
	• Value		
	Transaction		
	Satisfaction and Quality		
	• Exchange		
	• Market		
Roles marketing	May include but not limited to:		
Page 46 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

	Determine price
	Consumer choice
	Increase efficiency
	Improve scarcity
Principles	May include but not limited to:
agricultural	• Product
marketing	• Price
	• promotion
	• Place
	• People
	Process
Marketing mix	May include, but not limited to:
	• Price
	Promotion
	• Place
	• Product
Types of marketing	May include, but not limited to
	Perfect competitive
	Monopoly
	Oligopoly
	Monopolistic
Concept of	May include, but are not limited to:
Agribusiness	Agricultural impute supply
	Farmer producer
	• Process of wholesaler
	Distribution and retailer
Characteristic of	May include but not limited to:
Agribusiness	• Existence around production areas
	Variety and size of Ag organization
	• Scale and type of competition
	Conservativeness of Ag:
	Decision making:
	Community oriented business

Dimension	May include, but not limited to:
	Agricultural sector and their interdependence
	• farm either private or government
	• Market oriented.
	• Dynamic sector and continuously meets current demands of consumers
	Provides forward and backward linkages
Structures	May include but not limited to:
	• Input sector:
	• Farm/production sector:
	Product sector:
Marketing targets	May include but not limited to:
	• Demographic
	Geographic
	• Psychographic
	Behaviours pattern
Marketing	May include but not limited to:
conditions	• Government
	International transaction
	Speculation and expectation
	Supply and demand
AgriculturalMarket	• May include, but not limited to:
strategies	Analyse agricultural market
	Analyse competition
	Define market mix
	Determine position
	Marketing budget
	Execution plan understand potential customers
Approaches for	May include, but not limited to:
agricultural market	• Functional
	 Institution
	Commodity
	Behavioural
Segment descriptors	May include, but not limited to:
	Democratic
	 Demographic Behavioural
	Geographic
	 Geographic Psychographic
	· isjenographie

Page 48 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• May include, but not limited to	
Marketing plans		
	Function of marketing	
	Market program	
A / 1	Achieve the market objectives	
Action plan	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Resource	
	• Budget	
	• Times	
	• Output	
Contract farming	May include, but not limited to	
	• Agreement between buyer and seller	
	• Farmer and processing making firms for production	
	Supplies of agricultural product	
Types of contract	May include, but not limited to	
farming	Market specifying	
	Recourse providing	
	Production management	
Models of	May include, but not limited to	
Contract	• Full model contract farming	
	• Specific	
Requirements	• Traceability	
	Site history and management	
	Propagation material	
	Soil/substrate management	
	• Fertilizer use	
	Irrigation	
	Crop protection	

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of Competence	 Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to: Understand Concept of agribusiness to apply agribusiness marketing Identify Principles of agribusiness and strategies to implement Agribusiness marketing Determine Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.
	Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis

Page 49 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------	--

Required Knowledge and Attitude Required Skills	 Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service Understand concept of contract farming to enhance market oriented production Apply appropriate models to established contract farming Contract farming requirements are identified and applied based on the organizational guide line Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard Demonstrate knowledge of : Principles of agricultural marketing to implement marketing strategy Concept of agribusiness to apply agribusiness marketing the roles of agribusiness to perform agricultural marketing. Principles of agribusiness and strategies to implement Agribusiness marketing Agricultural Marketing targets that provide products and services Required resource to implement agricultural marketing concept of contract farming to enhance market oriented production appropriate models to established contract farming Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard Demonstrate Skills to : Determine <i>marketing options</i> to design marketing plan Implement Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services Select <i>Approaches</i> of agricultural market to implement product and service. <i>Use segment descriptors</i> to display the targets of agricultural market Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies. Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis
	 Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services
	 Apply appropriate models to established contract farming Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:

Page 50 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------	--

	 Interview/Written Test Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning 	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.	

Page 51 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal production Level I		
Unit Title	Apply Basics of Human Nutrition Practices	
Unit Code	AGR ANP1 08 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to categorize agricultural foods items, recognize malnutrition in the community, identify the role of agriculture in nutrition and contribute to the awareness creation of the community in utilization of agricultural products.	

Element	Performance Criteria		
1. Identify Categories of agricultural foods items	1.1. Basic <i>terminologies and concepts</i> in nutrition are identified and explained		
	1.2. <i>Food groups, nutrient and their sources</i> of balanced diet are identified and explained		
	1.3. <i>Origin</i> and composition of food stuffs are identified and described		
	1.4. <i>Energy dense</i> and <i>nutrient dense</i> food sources are identified and explained		
2. Recognize malnutrition in the community	2.1. Physical signs of malnutrition are identified and explained		
the community	2.2. Forms, causes and consequences of <i>malnutrition</i> in different groups of community are identified		
	2.3. Measures to overcome malnutrition, importance of maintenance of adequate and balanced diet are promoted		
	2.4. Contribution is made in elders, family heads and women awareness creation programs		
3. Identify the role of agriculture in nutrition	3.1. The role of agriculture as source of variety foods is recognized and promoted		
	3.2. The contribution of agriculture sector in nutrition sensitive intervention is described		
	3.3. <i>Nutrition sensitive agricultural practices</i> are identified and communicated as per the nutrition program guideline		

Page 52 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

4. Demonstrate diversified Agricultural food production and consumption techniques	 4.1. Importance of diet diversification is identified and discussed with family holds and community according to the program guideline 4.2. Techniques of diversified food production are identified and demonstrated to farmers and family members
	4.3. <i>Techniques of enhancing</i> the nutrient content of family foods are assessed and implemented according to the program guideline and cultural requirements of the rural community
	4.4. Utensils are identified and cooking techniques demonstrated for specific agricultural products
	4.5. PPE are selected and used in accordance to OHS requirement and code of ethics
	4.6. Balanced and nutrient dense diet preparation is demonstrated using food stuff ingredients
5.Perform proper handling and storage of agricultural	5.1. Importance of <i>hygiene</i> for nutrition is explained
food products	5.2. <i>Storage facilities</i> are identified and family holds supported in construction.
	5.3. Agricultural products are safely handled and stored
	5.4. Methods and techniques of safely handling and storing agricultural products are demonstrated in accordance products requirement
6.Document and report food production, consumption and difficulties	6.1. Diversified food production and consumption activities are documented
	6.2. Difficulties happened in the processes are reported to the respective authorities.

Variable	Range
Terminologies and	May include, but not limited to:
concepts	• Food
	• Diet
	• Nutrient
	Balanced Diet
	Nutritious food

Page 53 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Hidden hunger
	Malnutrition
	Stunting
	• Underweight
	 Overweight
	 Nutrition
	Diversification
	Body growth
	 Body growth Body Development
	Food fortification
	Bioavailability
	Food taboos
	Window of opportunity
	 Fortification
	Food security
	Nutrition security
	 Small holder farmer
	Cretinism
Food groups	May include, but not limited to:
1 00d groups	 Vegetables food group
	 Fruits food group
	 Legumes and nuts food group
	 Animal source food group
	 Fats oils and sweets food group
	 Staples food group
Nutrient and their sources	May include, but not limited to:
Truttent and then sources	Carbohydrates
	 Lipids/Fats
	-
	Proteins
	Minerals
D 1 1 1	Vitamins
Food origin	May include, but not limited to:
	Animal
	• Plant
Energy dense	May include, but not limited to:
	Calories
	• Nutrient
1	

Page 54 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Nutrient dense May include, but not limited to:			
	• Vitamins		
	 Minerals 		
Malnutrition	Fibbers May include but not limited to:		
Mainutition	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Under nutrition may be:		
	➤ stunting		
	➤ wasting		
	> underweight		
	• Over nutrition may be:		
	➤ obesity		
	➢ overweight		
Nutrition sensitive	May include, but not limited to:		
agricultural practices	• Nutrition sensitive agricultural intervention		
	 Diversification in: 		
	 Production of fruits, vegetable, nutritious roots, cereals, 		
	pulse, and mushroom		
	 Animal source foods (Dairy, poultry, shoat, fish) 		
Techniques of enhancing	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Fortification,		
	• Germination,		
• Fermentation,			
	Roasting and Cooking		
Hygiene	May include, but not limited to:		
	Food hygiene		
Personal hygiene			
Environmental hygiene			
Storage	May include, but not limited to:		
facilities	• Bins		
	• Refrigerator		
	• Shelf		
	Rack and Barn		
Safely	May include, but not limited to:		
handling and • Sanitation			
storing	• Ventilation		
Ministry	of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4		

Page 55 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrate knowledge and skills to:
Competence	• Use utensils and prepare balanced nutrition
L	• Distinguish and demonstrate energy dense and nutrients- dense
	foods and preparation techniques
	• Demonstrate food storing and preserving techniques
	• Explain the need for variety and diversification of foods
	• Explain agricultural food types, and sources
	• Describe forms, causes and consequences of excess or
	deficient intake of certain food types
	Maintain personal hygiene to minimize risk to food product
	safety
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:
Attitude	Terminologies and concepts of nutrition
	OHS requirements
	• Food groups and nutrient composition and diet requirement
	Adequate and balanced diets
	Agricultural food types, and sources
	• Need for variety and diversification of family diet with a
	variety of agricultural food products
	Basic principles of producing quality/ nutritious agricultural products
	• Effect of food production and /or preparation on nutrient
	content of a variety of energy- dense and nutrients- dense
	foods
	Child and maternal nutrition
	• Forms, causes and consequences of malnutrition
	Basic food safety principles and requirements
	Hygiene and food safety procedures
	food safety recording requirements
	Common hazards and sources of contamination in area of work
	• Legal and regulatory requirements pertaining to food
	production, storage, handling and packaging relevant to area of work
	• Personal hygiene practices and clothing requirements relevant

Page 56 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

to area of work.

Required Skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	Categorize agricultural food items into major food groups
	based on their nutrient contents
	• Identify local varieties of animal and plant products,
	• Demonstrate production and /or preparation of nutrient rich diets
	• Communicate appropriate information with regard to
	diversified foods for pregnant women and children
	• Demonstrate various methods of integrated nutritious agricultural products production
	• Identify the consequences of excess or deficient intake of certain food types
	• Demonstrate how to enhance nutrient content using different food groups
	• Handle food .products to prevent damage, spoilage and waste
	• Identify hazards, contaminants and risks or control points
	• Document and report food safety hazards and risks to
	appropriate personnel
	• Store food products in appropriate areas at correct temperatures
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 57 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal production level I	
Unit Title	Apply 5S Procedures
Unit Code	AGR ANP1 09 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to apply 5S
	techniques to his/her workplace. It covers responsibility for the day-to-day
	operations of the workplace and ensuring that continuous improvements of
	Kaizen elements are initiated and institutionalized.

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare for work.	1.1. Work instructions are used to determine job requirements, including
	method, material and equipment.
	1.2. Job specifications are read and interpreted following working manual.
	1.3. OHS requirements, including dust and fume collection, breathing
	apparatus and eye and ear personal protection needs are observed
	throughout the work.
	1.4. <i>Tools and equipment</i> are prepared and used to implement 5S.
	1.5. <i>Safety equipment and tools</i> are identified and checked for safe and effective operation.
	1.6. Kaizen Board (Visual Management Board) is prepared and used in
	harmony with different workplace contexts.
2. Sort items.	2.1. Plan is prepared to implement sorting activities.
	2.2. Cleaning activities are performed.
	2.3. All <i>items</i> in the workplace are identified following <i>the appropriate</i>
	procedures.
	2.4. Necessary and <i>unnecessary items</i> are listed using the <i>appropriate</i>
	format.
	2.5. <i>Red tag</i> strategy is used for unnecessary items.
	2.6. Unnecessary items are evaluated and placed in an appropriate place other than the workplace.
	2.7. <i>Necessary items</i> are recorded and quantified using appropriate format.
	2.8. Performance results are reported using appropriate formats.
	2.9. Necessary items are regularly checked in the workplace.
3. Set all items in	3.1. Plan is prepared to implement set in order activities.
order.	3.2. General cleaning activities are performed.
	3.3. Location/Layout, storage and indication methods for items are
	decided.
	3.4. Necessary tools and equipment are prepared and used for setting in
	order activities.

Page 58 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	3.5. Items are placed in their assigned locations.	
	3.6. After use, the items are immediately returned to their assigned	
	locations.	
	3.7. Performance results are reported using appropriate formats.	
	3.8. Each item is regularly checked in its assigned location and order.	
4. Perform shine	4.1 Plan is prepared to implement shine activities.	
activities.	4.2 Necessary tools and equipment are prepared and used for shinning	
	activities.	
	4.3 <i>Shine activity</i> is implemented using appropriate procedures.	
	4.4 Performance results are reported using appropriate formats.	
	4.5 Regular shining activities are conducted.	
5. Standardize 5S.	5.1. Plan is prepared and used to standardize 5S activities.	
	5.2. Tools and techniques to standardize 5S are prepared and	
	implemented based on <i>relevant procedures</i> .	
	5.3. Checklists are followed for standardize activities and <i>reported</i> to	
	relevant personnel.	
	5.4. The workplace is kept to the specified standard.	
	5.5. Problems are avoided by standardizing activities.	
6. Sustain 5S.	6.1. Plan is prepared and followed to sustain 5S activities.	
	6.2. Tools and techniques to sustain 5S are discussed, prepared and	
	implemented based on relevant procedures.	
	6.3. Workplace is inspected regularly for compliance to specified standard	
	and sustainability of 5S techniques.	
	6.4. Workplace is cleaned up after completion of job and before	
	commencing next job or end of shift.	
	6.5. Situations are identified where compliance to standards is unlikely	
	and actions specified in procedures are taken.	
	6.6. Improvements are recommended to lift the level of compliance in the	
	workplace.	
	6.7. Checklists are followed to sustain activities and report to relevant	
	personnel.	
	6.8. Problems are avoided by sustaining activities.	
	0.0. Troutins are avolued by sustaining activities.	

Variable	Range
OHS requirements	May include, but not limited to:
	• Legislation/Regulations/Codes of practice and enterprise safety policies
	and procedures. This may include protective clothing and equipment,
	use of tooling and equipment, workplace environment and safety,
	handling of material, use of fire fighting equipment, enterprise first aid,

Page 59 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	horond control and horondous motorials and		
	hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.		
	• Personal protective equipment is to include that prescribed under		
	legislation/regulations/codes of practice and workplace policies and		
	practices.		
	• Safe operating procedures are to include, but are not limited to the		
	conduct of operational risk assessment and treatments associated with		
workplace organization.			
	• Emergency procedures related to this unit are to include but may not be		
	limited to emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment,		
	extinguishing fires, enterprise first aid requirements and site evacuation.		
Tools and equipmen			
	• Paint		
	• Hook		
	• Sticker		
	• Signboard		
	• Nails		
	• Shelves		
	• Chip wood		
	• Sponge		
	• Broom		
	• Pencil		
	Shadow board/Tools board		
Safety equipment an	May include, but not limited to:		
tools	• Dust masks/goggles		
	• Glove		
	Working cloth		
	• First aid and safety shoes		
Items	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Tools		
	• Jigs/Fixtures		
	• Materials/components		
	Machine and equipment		
	• Manuals		
• Documents			
	• Personal items (e.g. Bags, lunch boxes and posters)		
	• Safety equipment and personal protective equipment		
	• Other items which happen to be in the work area		
The appropriate	May include, but not limited to:		
Page 60 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021		

procedures	• Steps for implementing 5S (sort, set in order and shine) activities.	
	• Written, verbal and computer based or in some other format.	
Unnecessary items	Are not needed for current production or administrative operation and	
	include but not limited to:	
	• Defective or excess quantities of small parts and inventory	
	• Out dated or broken jigs and dies	
	• Worn-out bits	
	• Out dated or broken tools and inspection gear	
	• Old rags and other cleaning supplies	
	• Electrical equipment with broken cords	
	• Out dated posters, signs, notices and memos	
	• Some locations where unneeded items tend to accumulate	
	• In rooms or areas not designated for any particular purpose	
	• In corners next to entrances or exists	
	• Along interior and exterior walls	
	• Next to partitions and behind pillars	
	• Under the eaves of warehouses	
	• Under desks and shelves and in desk and cabinet drawers	
	• Near the bottom of tall stacks of items	
	• On unused management and production schedule boards	
	• In tools boxes that are not clearly sorted	
Appropriate formatMay include, but not limited to: • All items, necessary and unnecessary items.		
		Red tag
	attached temporarily on the unnecessary items until decision is made. The	
	red tag catch people's attention because red is a color that stands out. So to	
	fill and attach red tag on items, asks the following three questions:	
	fill and attach red tag on items, asks the following three questions:Is this item needed?	
	• Is this item needed?	
Necessary items	 Is this item needed? If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity?	
Necessary items	 Is this item needed? If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity? If it is needed, does it need to be located here?	
-	 Is this item needed? If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity? If it is needed, does it need to be located here? Are required in the workplace for current production or administrative 	
-	 Is this item needed? If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity? If it is needed, does it need to be located here? Are required in the workplace for current production or administrative operation in the amount needed. 	
Necessary items Shine activity	 Is this item needed? If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity? If it is needed, does it need to be located here? Are required in the workplace for current production or administrative operation in the amount needed. May include, but not limited to: 	
-	 Is this item needed? If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity? If it is needed, does it need to be located here? Are required in the workplace for current production or administrative operation in the amount needed. May include, but not limited to: Inspection 	
-	 Is this item needed? If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity? If it is needed, does it need to be located here? Are required in the workplace for current production or administrative operation in the amount needed. May include, but not limited to: Inspection Cleaning 	

Page 61 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Tools and technique	May include, but not limited to:		
to standardize 5S	• 5S Job Cycle Charts		
	• Visual 5S		
	• The Five Minute 5S		
	Standardization level checklist		
	• 5S checklist		
	• The five Whys and one How approach(5W1H)		
	 Suspension 		
	• Incorporation and Use Elimination		
	• 5S slogans		
	• 5S posters		
	• 5S photo exhibits and storyboards		
	• 5S newsletter		
	• 5S maps		
	• 5S pocket manuals		
	 5S department/benchmarking tours 		
	 5S months 		
	• 5S audit		
	SS auditAwarding system		
	 Big cleaning day 		
	 Patrolling system May include, but not limited to: 		
	 Top management Patrol 		
	\succ 5S Committee members and Promotion office Patrol		
	➢ Mutual patrol		
	> Self-patrol		
	Checklist and Camera patrols		
Relevant procedures	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Assign 5S responsibilities		
	• Integrate 5S duties into regular work duties		
	Check on 5S maintenance level		
	 OHS measures such as signage, symbols / coding and labelling of 		
	workplace and equipment		
	 Creating conditions to sustain your plans 		
	Roles in implementation		
Reporting	May include, but not limited to:		
	Verbal responses		
	• Data entry into enterprise database		
	• Brief written reports using enterprise report formats		
Page 62 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021		

Relevant personnel	May include, but not limited to:	
	Supervisors, managers and quality managers	
	Administrative, laboratory and production personnel	
	• Internal/external contractors, customers and suppliers	

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrates skills and knowledge to:			
Competence	• Discuss how to organize KPT.			
	• Describe the pillars of 5S.			
	• Discuss the relationship between Kaizen elements.			
	• Implement 5S in own workplace by following appropriate procedures			
	and techniques.			
Required Knowledg	ge Demonstrates knowledge of:			
and Attitudes	Kaizen principle, pillars and concept			
	Key characteristic of Kaizen			
	• Elements of Kaizen			
	Wastes/MUDA			
	• Basics of KPT			
	• Aims, benefits and principles of KPT			
	• Stages of KPT			
	• Structure and role of the components of Junior KPT			
	Concept and parts of Kaizen board			
	• Concept and benefits of 5S			
	• The pillars of 5S			
	• Three stages of 5S application			
	• Benefits and procedure of sorting activities			
	• The concept and application of Red Tag strategy			
	• Relevant Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) and environment requirements			
	• Benefits and procedure of set in order activities			
	• Set in order methods/techniques			
	• Benefits and procedure of shine activities			
	• Inspection methods			
	 Planning and reporting methods Method of Communication 			
	• Benefits of standardizing and sustaining 5S			
	• Tools and techniques to sustain 5S			
	Ways to improve Kaizen elements			
Page 63 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021			

	Benefits of improving kaizen elements	
De guine d Chille	Relationship between Kaizen elements	
Required Skills	Demonstrates skills of:	
	Participating actively in KPT	
	Technical drawing	
	Communication skills	
	• Planning and reporting own tasks in implementation of 5S	
	• Following procedures to implement 5S in own workplace	
	• Using sorting formats to identify necessary and unnecessary items	
	Improving workplace layout following work procedures	
	• Preparing labels, slogans, etc.	
	Reading and interpreting documents	
	Observing situations	
	• Gathering evidence by using different means	
	• Recording activities and results using prescribed formats	
	Working with others	
	• Solving problems by applying 5S	
	Preparing and using kaizen board	
	• Preparing and using tools and equipment to implement and sustain 5S	
	• Improving Kaizen elements by applying 5S	
	• Standardizing and sustaining procedures and techniques to avoid problems	
	Procedures to standardizing 5S activities	
	• Analysing and preparing shop layout of the workplace	
	• Standardizing and sustaining checklists	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work	
	areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and	
	OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	• Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place	
	setting.	

Page 64 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Level II

Page 65 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal production level II		
Unit Title	Conduct Forage Development & Preservation	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 01 0322	
Unit descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to conduct forage development & preservation to prepare site for forage development, undertake forage development activities, monitor forage growth and production, Perform harvesting and Preserve Forage and clean up on completion in forage development works.	

Ele	ment	Performance Criteria
1.	Prepare site for forage development	1.1. Forage development <i>materials, tools, equipment and</i> <i>machinery</i> are prepared in accordance with industries objectives
		1.2. Site selection and land preparation are carried out according to production plan
		1.3. <i>Forage development options</i> are determined according to production plan.
		1.4. Risk factors are identified in forage development
		1.5. Soil conditions are assessed for forage production suitability to meet production plan
2.	Undertake forage development	2.1. <i>Instructions and directions</i> are followed and clarification sought when necessary.
		2.2. Forage species to be developed are selected based on agro ecology
		2.3. Site selection and land preparation are carried out in accordance with the industry requirements.
		2.4. <i>Forage development activities</i> are undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner according to the industry guidelines
		2.5. <i>Seed treatment techniques</i> are undertaken according to the industry guidelines

Page 66 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

		2.6. <i>Seasonal growth pattern</i> of forage crop is recorded for harvesting time is determined according to production plan.
		2.7. Pests, weeds and diseases <i>controlled methods</i> are set to develop quality forage.
3.	Monitor forage growth and production	3.1. Longer term trends in weed, pest and disease incidence are determined and any necessary changes to control measures are monitored according to industry requirements.
		3.2. Soil structure and erosion are monitored and necessary changes to cultural practices, grazing management and drainage are determined according to production objectives.
		3.3. Irrigation and drainage systems are checked and scheduled regularly and maintained, according to guideline.
		3.4. <i>Grazing management</i> is monitored to ensure high pasture and livestock production levels according to industry requirements
		3.5. Forage maturity is monitored for harvesting to meet marketing and production targets.
4.	Perform harvesting and Preserve Forage	4.1. Harvesting time/stage/ is determined according to forge characters to meet production plan
		4.2. Harvested forage is stored in appropriate place and according to the industry.
		4.3. Utilization of harvested and stored forage is determined according to the industry
		4.4. Forage preservation methods are undertaken
5.	Clean up on completion of work	5.1 <i>Waste materials</i> produced during forage development and preservation work are stored in a designated area.
		5.2 Material, Tools, equipment and machinery are cleaned, maintained, handled, transported and stored according to the industry guidelines.
		5.3 Difficulties in completion and work outcomes are reported to supervisor, feedback on performance is sought and any required improvements are noted for future action
		5.4 Record keeping are carried out
		5.5 Work outcomes are reported to the supervisor

Page 67 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Variable	Range
Forage development	May include, but not limited to:
options	• Legumes
	• Grass
	• Fodder trees
	Composite/mixed forage/
Instructions and directions	May include, but not limited to:
	Enterprise policies and procedures
	Manufacturer instructions
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
	OHS standards and procedures
	• Specifications for tools, equipment and materials
	Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
	• Verbal directions from manager or supervisor
	Work instructions and standards
	• Work notes.
Forage development	May include, but not limited to:
activities	Determining seeding rate
	Maintaining forage
	Land preparation
	• Seed selection
	• Seed treatment
	Mulching
	• Sowing
	• Ploughing
	• Furrowing
	• Weed control
	• Transplanting
	• Fertilizer application
	Irrigation /watering
	Forage harvesting
	Preservation
Seed treatments	May include, but not limited to:
techniques	• Chemicals
	Physical
	Biological

Page 68 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Seasonal growth pattern	May include, but not limited to:		
	Annual		
	Perennials		
	Biennials		
Control Methods	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Chemicals		
	Physical		
	Biological		
Grazing management	May include, but not limited to:		
	Rotation		
	• Cut and carrying		
	Continual		
	• Deferred		
Materials, tools,	May include, but not limited to:		
equipment and machine	• Disc harrow		
	• Hammer		
	• Fork		
	Lubricant		
	• Fertilizer		
	• Forage seed and seedling		
	• Peg		
	• Rope, empty sacks and plastic sheets		
	• Urea, molasses, seed, seedling, green forage,		
	• Hoe, Disc plough, harnesses, sickle, meter, axe/hammer, etc.		
	• Tractor with its accessories, combine harvester, chopper,		
	• Weighing scale, graduated cylinder,		
	• Water pump, watering can,		
	• Disk, barrel, spade, wheelbarrow, bailer, rack, hayfork,		
	• Silo/pit, store		
Preservation methods	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Hay making,		
	• Silage making,		
	Green chopping		
Waste material	May include, but not limited to:		
	Broken rearing and farm items		
	Plant debris		
	Plastic, metal and paper-based materials		
PPE required	May include, but not limited to:		
Page 69 of 256 Minis	try of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021		

	• Overalls		
	Guan		
	Gloves		
	 Safety goggles 		
	 Plastics boots/shoes 		
	Sunhats/Helmets		
0110	Nose protector		
OHS	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,		
	• Use of tooling and equipment,		
	• Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		
	• First aid kit		
	• Hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.		
	• Using gowns, rubber boots of appropriate size, goggles, gloves		
	etc,		
	• Following OHS procedure designated for the task		
	• Checking and fulfilling required safety devices before starting		
	operation		
	Apply safe operating procedures regarding:		
	 Machinery movement and operation, 		
	> Working in proximity to others and site visitors.		
	• Apply emergency procedures:		
	 Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment, 		
	➢ First aid application and site evacuation. Electrical safety,		
	 Machinery movement and operation, 		
	> Working in proximity to others and site visitors.		
Work information	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Procedures for disposing of waste materials,		
	• Work instructions or verbal instructions from the supervisor.		
	*		

Evidence guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:	
Competence	• Identify, prepare and handle materials, tools and equipment for	
	forage development and preservation	
	• Set site selection criteria for forage development	
	Prepare land for forage development	
	• Apply different seed sowing methods	

Page 70 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	•	Apply forage	e seed treatment techniques		
	•	Undertake fo	orage development activities		
	•	Determine f	orage harvesting time		
	•	Harvest fora	ge properly		
	•	Preserve for	rage in accordance with the re	espective preservation	
		methods			
	•		e safe work practices in all fo	rage development and	
		-	work (activities)	fting toobniques	
	•		e safe manual handling and li		
	•		priate and safe manner of using	-	
	•	-	terials, tools and equipment	-	
	•		ument and report in standard	format and procedure	
			to the level or		
	•	Record work			
Required Knowle	dge and De	monstrate kno	-		
Attitudes	•	Site selection			
	•	• -	ses of materials, tools, equip		
		-	forage development and pres		
	•	-	lopment and preservation op		
	•		lopment activities and presen	rvation techniques	
	•		ent and sowing methods		
	•	-	lopment management and ha	rvesting techniques	
	•	-	rvesting forage		
	•		of safe working practices		
	•		ools, equipment and machiner	ries cleaning and	
		storing techn	-		
		Safe manual handling and lifting techniques			
		Recording, documenting and reporting procedures			
Required skills	De	Demonstrate skills to:			
	•		erials, tools, equipment and n	nachineries for forage	
		-	t and preservation work		
	•		maintain forage developmen	t and preservation	
		equipment			
	•		n land preparation for forage	development	
		Apply Seed treatment techniques			
		• Apply weeds, pests and diseases control methods			
		Perform harvesting operations			
	•	Demonstrate	e safe manual handling and li	fting techniques	
Page 71 of 256	Ministry of Lal Copy		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	

	• Apply appropriate and safe manner of using PPE		
	• Demonstrate safe work and handling of materials and		
	equipment in work practices		
	Demonstrate relevant clean technique on completion of work		
	• Use oral communication skills/language, use numeracy skills to		
	estimate, calculate and record routine workplace measures		
	• Record, document and report in standard format and procedure		
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 72 of 256Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021	Page 72 of 256		Animal Production	· •rbron ·
---	----------------	--	-------------------	------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II			
Unit Title	Carryout Husbandry Practice of Ruminants		
Unit code	AGR ANP2 02 0322		
Unit descriptor	This unit covers specifies the knowledge, skill and attitude required		
	to Carryout Husbandry Practice of Ruminants that requires Prepare		
	husbandry practices for ruminant, Undertake raising ruminant work		
	and Handle and clean materials and equipment.		

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare husbandry	1.1. Required <i>materials, tools and equipment</i> are identified and
practices for ruminant	checked for their functionality.
	1.2. Housing type and facilities are prepared according to industry
	guideline.
	1.3. Correct manual handling techniques are used when loading
	and unloading materials to minimize damage to self, others,
	load and vehicle.
	1.4. Suitable <i>PPE</i> are selected and checked prior to use.
	1.5. Work task is provided according to OHS requirements and
	supervisor <i>instructions</i>
2. Undertake raising	2.1. Instructions and directions provided by supervisor are
ruminant work	followed and clarification is sought when necessary.
	2.2. Husbandry practices are undertaken in a safe and
	environmentally appropriate manner and according to industry
	guidelines.
	2.3. Enterprise policies and procedures in relation to workplace
	practices in the handling and disposal of materials are
	observed.
3. Handle and clean	3.1. <i>Waste material</i> produced during work is handled according to
materials and	supervisor instructions.
equipment	3.2. Materials, tools and equipment are handled and transported
	according to supervisor instructions and industry guidelines.
	3.3. Problems or difficulties in completing work to required
	standards or timelines are reported to supervisor.
	3.4. Materials, tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and
	stored according to manufacturer specifications and supervisor
	instructions.

Page 73 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Variable	Range
Materials, tools and	May include, but not limited to:
equipment	• Tractor
	Motorbike/motorcycle
	Weighing scale
	Tattoo pliers
	Hooves Trimmer
	Dehorning saw
	Dehorning wire
	• Crush
	• Hammer
	Castration equipment /Burdizo
	• Ear tags
	Ear tag applicator
	Bull holder/ nose lead
	Branding iron
	• Shovel
	Wheel barrow
	Mineral boxes
	• Waterier
	Feeding trough
	Milking pails/can
	• Spade
	• Fork
	• Hoe
	• Lubricant
	• Strip cup
	Litmus paper
	• Towel
	• Fertilizer
	• Thermometer
	Lactometer and Hygrometer
	Heart girth
	• Meter (measuring tape)
	Hand shears
	Machine shearing hand pieces,
	Foot baths

Page 74 of 256	ion 4 n 2021
----------------	-----------------

	Dehorning equipment/dehorner	
	• Drench guns	
	Vaccinating guns	
	• Dips	
	 Syringe and scales. 	
Housing type	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Loose	
	Conventional	
Housing facilities	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Footbath	
	• Thermometer	
	Physical environment	
	• House	
	• Water	
	Bedding material	
	Bedding area	
	• Space allows	
	• Lightning	
	• Floor	
	• Crush	
	• Fences	
	• Gates	
	• Ventilation	
	• Loading and unloading ramps	
	• Deeping bath	
PPE	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Overalls	
	• Gown	
	• Gloves	
	Safety goggles	
	Plastic boots/shoes	
	Sunhats/helmets	
	Nose protector/respirator	
	Rain coat	
	• Umbrella	
OHS	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,	
L		

Page 75 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Use of tools and equipment		
	• Use of tools and equipment,		
	• Workplace environment and safety handling of materials,		
	• First aid kit		
	• Following OHS procedure to control Hazard and hazardous		
	materials/ substances.		
	• Using gowns, rubber boots of appropriate size, goggles, gloves		
	etc		
	• Following OHS procedure designated for the task		
	• Checking and fulfilling required safety devices before starting		
	operation		
	• Apply safe operating procedures regarding:		
	 Electrical safety, 		
	Machinery movement and operation,		
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.		
	• Apply emergency procedures:		
	Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment,		
	First aid application and site evacuation.		
	 Electrical safety, 		
.	Machinery movement and operation,		
Instructions	May include, but not limited to:		
	Industry policies and procedures		
	Manufacturer instructions		
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)		
	OHS standards and procedures		
	• Specifications for tools, equipment and materials		
	Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)		
	Verbal directions from manager or supervisor		
	Work instructions and standards		
	• Work notes.		
Husbandry practices	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Feeding		
	• Watering		
	• Cleaning		
	Mating animal by natural system		
	Assist animal in normal parturition		
	Rearing new born animals		
	• Milking		
	• shearing		
L			

Page 76 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	•
	Foot clipping
	Ear Tagging
	• Branding
	Tattooing
	Hooves trimming
	• Dehorning
	Castrating
	Transport and handle animals
	Restraining techniques
	Age estimation of ruminant
	Grooming
	• Washing
	Heat detection
	• Deeping
Waste material	May include, but not limited to:
	• Broken rearing and farm items
	Plant debris
	Plastic, metal and paper-based materials
	Returned to manufacturer
	• Dung and urine
	• Spoiled milk
	Clipped/Trimmed hooves
	Dehorned horns

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:			
Competence	• Prepare materials, tools, and equipment			
	• Work safely around and with ruminants			
	• Implement close castration, ear tagging, dental age estimation,			
	hoof cutting/trimming, dehorning, Deeping, shearing,			
	trocarization, drenching, feeding ruminants.			
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:			
Attitudes	• Preparing materials, tools, and equipment			
	• The way of safely working with ruminants			
	Characteristics of ruminant animals			
	Importance of ruminant husbandry practices			
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:			

Page 77 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Identify and use appropriate tools and equipment		
	Apply ruminants restraining techniques		
	Apply safe work practices		
	Carry out cleaning activities		
	• Implement close castration, ear tagging, dental age estimation,		
	hoof cutting/trimming, dehorning, Deeping, shearing,		
	trocarization, grooming, milking, drenching, feeding		
	ruminants		
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 78 of 256	rsion 4 ch 2021
----------------	--------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II		
Unit title	Carryout Husbandry Practice of Poultry	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 03 0322	
Unit descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to carry out husbandry practice of poultry. It also requires the ability to Prepare for husbandry practices of poultry, Undertake poultry raising activities and Handle and clean materials and equipment.	

Element	Performance Criteria	
1. Prepare for husbandry practices	1.1. Required <i>materials, tools and equipment</i> are identified according to lists provided and/or supervisor <i>instructions</i> .	
of poultry	1.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment, and insufficient or faulty items are reported to supervisor.	
	1.3. Correct manual handling techniques are used when loading and unloading materials to minimize damage to self, others, load and vehicle.	
	1.4. Suitable <i>PPE</i> are selected and checked prior to use.	
	1.5. Work task is provided according to <i>OHS</i> requirements and supervisor instructions	
2. Undertake poultry raising activities	2.1. Instructions and directions provided by supervisor are followed and clarification is sought when necessary.	
	2.2. <i>Poultry raising activities</i> are undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner and according to Industry guidelines.	
	2.3. Industry policies and procedures in relation to workplace practices in the handling and disposal of waste materials are observed.	
3. Handle and clean	3.1. <i>Waste material</i> is handled according to supervisor instructions.	
materials and equipment	3.2. Materials, tools and equipment are handled according to-Industry guidelines.	
	3.3. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturer specifications and supervisor	
Page 79 of 256 Ministr	try of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021	

instructions.
3.4. Problems or difficulties in completing the work to required standards or timelines are reported to supervisor.
3.5. Work outcomes are reported to supervisor, noted for future action.

Variable	Range
Materials, tools and	May include, but not limited to:
equipment	• Disinfectants
	• Feeds
	• Generator
	• Heater
	Electric lamps
	• Incubator
	Weighing scale
	• Pail
	• Feed scoop
	Wheel barrow
	• Feed bin
	• Feed cart
	Weighing scale
	• Waterer and feederer
	• Egg trays
	• Infrared bulb
	brooder /hover
	• Debeaker
	• Layer cages
	Knapsacks sprayer
	• Egg grader
	• Candler
	Chick guard
	• Curtains
	• Rake
	Spade/ Shovel
	• Jars
	Dressing equipment

Page 80 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Portable coolers
	• Water pump
	• Nest
	• Perch
	• Hay box
	Waste disposing equipment and areas
	• Litter materials such as:
	➢ Old newspaper
	➤ Saw dust
	≻ straw
	➢ Rice hulls
	➢ Coffee pulp
Instructions	May include, but not limited to:
	Industry policies and procedures
	Manufacturer instructions
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
	OHS standards and procedures
	• Specifications for tools, equipment and materials
	Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
	Verbal directions from manager or supervisor
	• Work instructions and standards
	• Work notes.
PPE	May include, but not limited to:
	• Overalls
	Gloves
	 Safety goggles
	 Plastic boots/shoes
	 Sunhats
OHS	May include, but not limited to:
0115	 Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,
	 Use of tools and equipment,
	Workplace environment and safety handling of material,First aid kit
	 Follow OHS procedures to control Hazard and hazardous materials/ substances.
	• Using gowns, rubber boots of appropriate size, goggles, gloves
	etc, • Following OUS procedure designated for the task
	Following OHS procedure designated for the task
Page 81 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021

	• Checking and fulfilling required safety devices before starting operation	
	L	
	Apply safe operating procedures regarding:	
	 Electrical safety, 	
	 Machinery movement and operation, 	
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.	
	Apply emergency procedures:	
	Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment,	
	 First aid application and site evacuation. electrical safety, 	
	 Machinery movement and operation, 	
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.	
Husbandry practices of	May include, but not limited to:	
Poultry	Cleaning and disinfecting poultry shed	
	• Egg selection	
	• Candling	
	Incubating eggs	
	• De-beaking	
	Brooding	
	• Rearing	
	• Feeding	
	• Watering	
	Selection of poultry breeds for production	
Waste material	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Litter, sick and dead birds	
	Plastic, metal and paper-based materials	

Evidence guide				
Critical aspects of	f	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
competence		• Prepare materia	als, tools and equipment	
		• Demonstrate sa	afe work practice around and	within poultry farm
		Apply knowled	lge of debeaking, egg selection	on, candling, selection
		of poultry bree	ds for production, feeding an	d watering.
Required knowled	d knowledge Demonstrate knowledge of:			
and attitudes		Basic poultry h	usbandry practices	
		• Identify materi	als, tools and equipment	
		Characteristics	and importance of poultry	
		• Types of poult	ry breed for production	
		• Egg selection c	criteria	
Page 82 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

	Site selection criteria	
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	Prepare appropriate tools and equipment	
	• Apply poultry debeaking, candling, breed selection for	
	production, feeding, watering, sort normal and abnormal egg	
	• Apply safe work practices.	
	Carry out cleaning activities	
Resource implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information or	
	workplace practices and ohs practices.	
Methods of assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/written test	
	Observation/demonstration with oral questioning	
Context of assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 83 of 256Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II		
Unit Title	Raise Swine Production	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 04 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This competence standard covers the knowledge, skills and right attitude required for carrying out swine production operations and monitoring housing facilities and growing environment. It requires the knowledge of swine production system, requirements in swine growing environments, and application of routine swine management activities.	

Element Performance Criteria		Performance Criteria
1.	Identify and characterize swine production systems	 1.1 Swine <i>production systems</i> are identified and characterized. 1.2 Suitable and feasible production system is selected/ recommended based on farming objective, environmental condition, financial resource, market demand and other factors.
2.	Identify and select swine breeds	 2.1. Commercial and non commercial swine breeds are identified and characterized 2.2. Criteria are set to select swine breed for specific production purposes 2.3. Specific breed is selected based on criteria settled and industry standards
3.	plan for swine house construction and facilities	 3.1. Rules of thumb to select site for house construction are recognized 3.2. Proper site is selected for house construction 3.3. Space requirement of different swine classes is determined 3.4. The house and farm layout is designed based on space requirement of the animals, topography and weather condition of the site 3.5. Materials required for house construction and facilities are identified and specified
4.	Formulate ration for swine	 4.1. Swine <i>nutritional requirements</i> and the nutritional value of available feedstuffs are identified 4.2. Decisions are made concerning dietary elements for particular rations. 4.3. <i>Materials, tools and equipment</i> suitable for ration formulation are selected, checked, and maintained if necessary. 4.4. <i>Ingredients</i> are identified from instructions and obtained from storage locations. 4.5. Ingredients are measured in the specified ratios and quantities.

Page 84 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

		4.6 Where milling is required it is done in the menner specified and		
		4.6. Where <i>milling</i> is required, it is done in the manner specified and		
		using the appropriate equipment.		
		4.7. Ingredients are blended adequately and <i>hygienically</i> in the manner		
~		specified and using the appropriate equipment.		
5.	Manage different	5.1. Routine swine management activities are identified and		
	classes of swine	recognized.		
		5.2. Feed and water are Prepared and provided timely		
		5.3. Equipments, swine' house and it's environment are Cleaned		
		5.4. Swine health care activities are carried out in accordance with		
		animal welfare requirements		
		5.5. Piglet rearing activities are carried out		
6.	Mate and prepare	6.1. Breeding stock is select based on the criteria settled		
	swine for	6.2. natural and artificial breeding are facilitated according to industry		
	parturition	guidelines		
		6.3. pregnancy is diagnosed based on the principles		
-	· ·	6.4. Care is needed for pregnant sows		
7.	carryout swine	7.1 The main swine diseases and parasites are identified		
	health care	7.2 Swine health care activities are undertaken according to the		
-	activities	industry standards		
8.	Monitor swine	8.1 Environmental parameters are monitored according to the		
	growing	production plan and adjustments made as required.		
	environment	8.2 Hygiene procedures are monitored and adjusted according to industry guidelines.		
		8.3 Disposal of waste and debris is monitored to ensure it follows		
		industry guidelines, and with due consideration of the		
		environmental implications.		
		8.4 Feed is monitored to ensure the correct diet is offered to swine for optimum growing conditions according to industry procedures.		
		8.5 Feed is monitored to ensure fresh palatable feed is available to swine according to enterprise procedures.		
		8.6 All buildings and structures are inspected and checked for wear		
		and tear.		
		8.7 Equipment for delivering water and feed is checked according to		
		industry guidelines.		
		8.8 Equipment controlling the atmospheric environment is checked		
		according to industry guidelines.		
		8.9 OHS hazards are identified, risk assessed and suitable controls		
		implemented according to industry guidelines.		

 May include, but not limited to: Production system is the way in which animals are kept and managed for specific purpose. In swine production, it is broadly 		
 categorized as: ➢ Extensive ➢ Semi intensive 		
 Intensive May include, but not limited to: Nutritional requirement is the type and amount of nutrients required by specific animal for growing ,body maintenance, production and reproduction purposes 		
Image: A for a formation of the second se		
 May include, but not limited to: The mix might consist of prepared and formulated proprietary rations, liquid feeds, whole grains, protein additives, and/or vitamins and minerals. 		
May include, but not limited to:Hammer milling and roller milling.		
 may include: Rodent control, dust management, no rat or bird fecal contamination of feeds or raw ingredients, and feed not being wet. 		
 May include, but not limited to: Feeding Watering Cleaning the house, equipment and environment Castration Restraining the animals for specific purposes 		

Page 86 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	7
	• Transporting
	• Weighing
	Vaccinating etc
	Facilitate mating
	Assist sow in parturition
	Rearing piglet
	• Teeth clipping
OHS	May include, but not limited to:
	• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,
	• Use of tooling and equipment,
	• Workplace environment and safety handling of material,
	• first aid kit
	Hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.
	• Using gowns, rubber boots of appropriate size, goggles, gloves etc,
	• Following OHS procedure designated for the task
	Checking and fulfilling required safety devices before starting operation
	• Apply safe operating procedures regarding:
	➢ Electrical safety,
	Machinery movement and operation,
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.
	Apply emergency procedures:
	Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment,
	First aid application and site evacuation. Electrical safety,
	Machinery movement and operation,
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	Carry out swine production activities	
	Supervise swine house and housing facilities	
	Monitor swine growing environment	
	• Prepare materials, tools and equipment for swine raising	
	• Carry out feeding, watering, restraining, transporting, vaccination,	
	castration, teeth trimming and tail clipping	

Page 87 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Required Knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
and Attitudes	Swine production systems		
	• Criteria for selecting swine breed for specific production purposes		
	• The nutritional requirements of different swine classes		
	• Identify the main swine diseases and parasites		
	• Requirements for swine handling and/or accommodation facilities		
	 Swine animal handling techniques 		
	 Parturition of swine 		
	Mating of swine		
	Unique characters of swine		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	Apply appropriate tools and equipment		
	• Apply feeding, watering, restraining, transporting, vaccination, castration, teeth trimming, tail clipping		
	• Select productive swine breed for specific production purposes		
	• Implement criteria for selecting suitable site for swine		
	establishment		
	• Determine the area of house for a number of swine based on their space requirements		
	 Design swine house and farm layout based on topography and 		
	weather condition of the area		
	• Formulate ration for different classes of swine		
	• Undertake routine management activities for different classes of		
	swine		
	• Monitor swine house, facilities and growing environment		
	Apply safe work practices		
Resource	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
Implications	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on		
	workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:		
Assessment	• Interview / Written Test		
	Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work		
Assessment	place setting.		

Page 88 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II		
Unit Title	Perform Husbandry Practices of Draft Animal	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 05 0322	
Unit descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to	
	Perform husbandry practices of draft animal. It also requires the	
	ability to prepare and handle materials, tools and equipment for the	
	work and clean up on completion of work.	

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare and provide house and work for	1.1. Required buildings or housing are/is provided for draft animal based on their space requirements.
draft animals	1.2. Feeding and watering to draft animals are applied appropriately.
	1.3. Work to be undertaken is interpreted and confirmed with management.
	1.4. <i>Material, tools and equipment</i> suitable for the work to be undertaken are selected, checked, and maintained if necessary.
	1.5. Suitable <i>PPE</i> are selected, used and maintained.
2. Perform daily work program	2.1. Work program for each stable animal is carried out as instructed by the stable manager.
	2.2. Draft animals are selected and prepared for professional services.
	2.3. Supervisor is contacted as required by <i>organizational procedures</i> or supervisors instructions according <i>selection criteria</i> .
	2.4. Draft animals are prepared for specified daily work program as required by organizational procedures or supervisors instructions.
	2.5. Draft animals are washed down after working, dried, rugged, returned to their stable and fed.
	2.6. Work routines and performance <i>records</i> are kept and maintained as an integral part of the stable business.
3. Select, catch and tie up	3.1 Individual characteristics of draft animals are identified

Page 89 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

draft animals	according to specified criteria and nominated animals are selected.
	3.2 Selected draft animal is <i>caught</i> quickly and gently and <i>working gear</i> is fitted.
	3.3 Legs and hooves of selected draft animals are inspected for abnormalities, cuts or damage.
	3.4 Draft animal is led to work area or rail quietly and calmly and safely <i>secured</i> .
	3.5 While handling the draft animal, <i>OHS hazards</i> are continually identified, risks assessed and suitable controls implemented.
	3.6 Draft animals are handled safely within the organizations and industry guidelines for animal health and welfare.
4. Clean and maintain	4.1 All gear is regularly checked for wear and damage.
stable gear and surrounding areas	4.2 Gear is thoroughly cleaned and polished and oils or preservatives are applied as required according to stud practice.
	4.3 Working gear is maintained or repaired as required to ensure safe draft animal working conditions.
	4.4 Working gear and saddlers is cleaned and stored after use in line with organization policy.
	4.5 . Buildings or fixtures that are in need of maintenance or/ are unsafe are reported to the stable management.
5. Monitor health and	5.1. Signs of good health are identified.
welfare of horses	5.2. Draft animal is checked for condition, <i>health and soundness</i> and removed from stable or secured appropriately.
	5.3. Identify symptoms of common <i>illnesses and injuries</i> .
	5.4. Manure, stale feed and soiled <i>bedding</i> are inspected; removed and abnormal conditions are reported and/or disposed.
	5.5. Feed bin, hay nets/bins and water troughs are cleaned thoroughly and troughs are filled with fresh water.
	5.6. Walkways are swept and/or raked and/or removed. Provide basic first aid to minor injuries under supervision

Variable	Range
Material, tools and equipment	 May include, but not limited to: For dressing and balancing hooves, equipment such as hoof picks, knives, rasps, pincers, brushes, and hoof dressings. Wheel barrow, spade, pail/ feed bucket, vaccination kits, livestock cradles, training yard, livestock restraining equipment, crush, feeding and watering trough , ear tag applicator, knapsack sprayer, drench gun, hoof trimmer, weighing scale, overhead gantry, etc. Different feed types, clean water, ear tag, washing brushes, needles, cleaning materials (detergents, disinfectants, washing brushes, broom, water etc), foot baths, dips, jetting guns, antibiotics, vaccinations, drenches, faeces collection plastic bags, plastic gloves, etc.
PPE	 bags, plastic gloves, etc. May include, but not limited to: Overalls and gloves Ear protection Safety goggles Steel capped boots/shoes Helmet Gloves Protective eyewear Hearing protection Respirator or face mask Sun protection /sunhats
Organizational procedures/Instructions	 May include, but not limited to: Variable written and graphical instructions, work bulletins, data sheet, diagrams or sketches Industry policies and procedures Occupational health and safety manual Industry/workplace codes of practice Organization operating procedures Manufacturer instructions Material safety data sheets (MSDS)

	OHS standards and procedures
	• Specifications
	• Standard operating procedures (SOP)
	• Verbal directions from manager or supervisor
	Work instructions and standards
	• Work notes
	• Safety work procedures/manual and material safety data
	sheets
	• Workplace guidelines/ workshop manuals
	• Manufacturer's diagrams, charts
	• Manufacturer's catalogue/specification manual.
	• Manufacturer's service and operation manuals
	• Design specification manual
	• Repair request documentation ,job cards,
	• Manufacturing and designing specifications and instructions
	Records and reports
	• Virtual library(electronic media)
Selection criteria	May include, but not limited to:
	• Breed or breed-cross
	• Age
	• Sex
	• Condition
	Color and markings
	Brands or tattoos
	• Examining for lameness, sore eyes, sore mouth, girth galls,
	back conditions, mud, caked sweat or vegetable matter,
	damaged feet or lower limbs, localized or systemic infections
	May include:
Records	• Either paper-based or digital and information will be recorded

Page 92 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

 Information recorded may be dates, times and periods of work, maintenance that is required for stables and/or equipment, work schedules and work completed, chemical and other substances used including quantities and method and readings from temperature and flow-rate gauges. Caught May include, but not limited to: Stables, yards or paddocks. Working gear May include, but not limited to: Saddles Ropes Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing of main and setty handling of material, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		into logbooks or other records.
work, maintenance that is required for stables and/c equipment, work schedules and work completed, chemica and other substances used including quantities and method and readings from temperature and flow-rate gauges. Caught May include, but not limited to: Stables, yards or paddocks. Working gear May include, but not limited to: Saddles Ropes Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Working gear Verypers Bridles Cruppers Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		
equipment, work schedules and work completed, chemica and other substances used including quantities and method and readings from temperature and flow-rate gauges. Caught May include, but not limited to: Stables, yards or paddocks. Working gear May include, but not limited to: • Saddles • Ropes • Reins • Breastplates • Martingales • Bridles • Cruppers • Saddlebags • Headstalls • Saddlecloths • Feeders • Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: • Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: • Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, • Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		· · ·
and other substances used including quantities and method and readings from temperature and flow-rate gauges. Caught May include, but not limited to: Stables, yards or paddocks. Working gear May include, but not limited to: Saddles Ropes Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlebags Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		
and readings from temperature and flow-rate gauges. Caught May include, but not limited to: Stables, yards or paddocks. Working gear May include, but not limited to: Saddles Ropes Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		
Caught May include, but not limited to: Stables, yards or paddocks. Working gear May include, but not limited to: • Saddles • Ropes • Reins • Breastplates • Martingales • Bridles • Cruppers • Saddlebags • Headstalls • Saddlecloths • Feeders • Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: • Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: • Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, • Use of tools and equipment, • Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		
Stables, yards or paddocks. Working gear May include, but not limited to: • Saddles Ropes • Reins Breastplates • Martingales Bridles • Cruppers Saddlebags • Headstalls Saddlecloths • Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: • Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: • Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, • Use of tools and equipment, • Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		
Working gear May include, but not limited to: Saddles Ropes Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material,	Caught	May include, but not limited to:
 Saddles Ropes Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		Stables, yards or paddocks.
 Ropes Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 	Working gear	May include, but not limited to:
 Reins Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Saddles
 Breastplates Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Ropes
 Martingales Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Reins
 Bridles Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Breastplates
 Cruppers Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Martingales
 Saddlebags Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Bridles
 Headstalls Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Cruppers
 Saddlecloths Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Saddlebags
 Feeders Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Headstalls
 Leads and Rugs. Securing May include, but not limited to: Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Saddlecloths
SecuringMay include, but not limited to:• Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines.OHS ProceduresMay include, but not limited to:• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, • Use of tools and equipment, • Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		• Feeders
 Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold, twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines. OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		• Leads and Rugs.
twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines.OHS ProceduresMay include, but not limited to:• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,• Use of tools and equipment,• Workplace environment and safety handling of material,	Securing	May include, but not limited to:
OHS Procedures May include, but not limited to: • Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, • Use of tools and equipment, • Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		• Securing animals by using rearing bit, war bridle, blindfold,
 Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment, Use of tools and equipment, Workplace environment and safety handling of material, 		twitch, neck skin hold, leg strap, hobbles, and sidelines.
Use of tools and equipment,Workplace environment and safety handling of material,	OHS Procedures	May include, but not limited to:
• Workplace environment and safety handling of material,		• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,
		• Use of tools and equipment,
		• Workplace environment and safety handling of material,
• Use of firefighting equipment, enterprise first aid,		• Use of firefighting equipment, enterprise first aid,

Page 93 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	 mater Using respin Follo desig Chect operation Apply el > m m 	wing OHS procedure to control Ha ials/ substances. g gowns, rubber boots of appropriat ators, cap, and head phones , glove wing Occupational health and safe hated for the task king and fulfilling required safety of tion y safe operating procedures regarding ectrical safety, achinery movement and operation, anual and mechanical lifting and shorking in proximity to others and s	te size, Goggles, es etc, ty procedures devices before starting ng:
	• Apply	emergency procedures :	
	➤ er	nergency shutdown and stopping o	f equipment,
		ing extinguishing fires,	
		application and site evacuation.	
Health and soundn	less May incl	ide, but not limited to:	
	• Cuts,	breaks, colds, punctures, colic, abr	asions, tying up,
	bleed	ers, acidosis, distress, hoof pricks,	stone bruises,
	-	ers, abscesses, allergic reactions, qu	
		ns, abnormal temperature, insect b	
		ea, dehydration, founder, O-edema	a, pneumonia, skin
		ions, strangles, worms.	
Illnesses and injur		ude, but not limited to:	
	 Cuts Brea Cold Punc Colid Abras tying 	s tures c ions	
	Ministry of Labour and S		Version 4

Page 94 of 256Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersi March	
--	--

	• Bleeders
	• Acidosis
	• Distress
	Hoof pricks
	• stone bruises
	• Quarters
	• Abscesses
	• Allergic
	Reactions
	• Quarter cracks
	• Bowed tendons
	Abnormal temperature
	• Insect bites
	Animal bites
	• Diarrhea
	• Dehydration
	• Founder
	• O-edema,
	• Pneumonia,
	• Skin infections
	• Strangles, worms
	May include:
Daddina	
Bedding	• Sand, rice hulls, straw, wood shavings/sawdust may all be
	used for bedding materials.
Contractors	May include, but not limited to:
	• Veterinarians, animal dentists, or transporters.

Evidence guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	• Provide house and prepare to work with Draft animals	
	• Clean stables and surrounding areas	
	Perform daily work program	
	• Perform ride, train, feeding, watering draft animals	
	• Select, catch and tie up draft animals	
	• Clean and maintain stable gear	
	• Monitor health and welfare of draft animals	

Page 95 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knwledge of:	
Attitudes	Characteristics of draft animals	
	• Draft animal handling and restraining methods	
	• Environmental codes of practice with regard to draft animals	
	• Selection criteria for professional draft animals	
	• OHS is applied in all procedures	
	• Handling techniques and restraint methods	
	• Selection and identification procedures of nominated draft	
	animals	
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	Apply work safety	
	Apply restraining, handling and feeding procedure	
	• Skills in using and handling of tools and equipment	
	Communicate effectively	
	• Provide care in the handling of draft animals	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II	
Unit Title	Raise Fish Production
Unit Code	AGR ANP2 06 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit specifies the knowledge, skills and attitude required to raise fish production. It also requires the ability to prepare for fish raising activities, participate in construction or installation work, undertake fish farming work and handle and clean material and equipment.

Element		Performance Criteria	
1.	Prepare for fish raising activities	1.1. Required <i>materials</i> , <i>tools and equipment</i> are identified according to lists provided and/or supervisor <i>instructions</i> .	
		1.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment, and insufficient or faulty items are reported to supervisor.	
		1.3. Correct manual handling techniques are used when loading and unloading materials to minimize damage to self, others, load and vehicle.	
		1.4. Suitable PPE are selected and checked prior to use.	
		1.5. Work support is provided according to <i>OHS</i> requirements and supervisor instructions.	
		1.6. Site selection <i>criteria</i> are assessed	
2.	Participateinconstructionorinstallation work	2.1. Construction tasks relevant to the <i>Farm Stock structure</i> being built or installed are undertaken as indicated in the construction work plan.	
		2.2. Pond type and size is determined according to production plan	
		2.3. <i>Pond lay out</i> is carried out according to the enterprise requirements.	
		2.4. Pond is <i>excavated</i> and constructed according to the layout of the enterprise.	
		2.5. <i>Fixtures and fittings</i> are assembled and fixed, and construction works are finished according to construction work plan.	
		2.6. Water supply and disposal systems are constructed	

Page 97 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

3.	Undertake fish farming work	3.1 Instructions and directions provided by supervisor are followed and clarification is sought when necessary.
		3.2 <i>Fish farming activity</i> is undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner and according to industry guidelines.
		3.3 Problems or difficulties in completing work to required standards or timelines are reported to supervisor.
		3.4 Fish feed sources or types are identified
4.	Handle and clear material and equipment	4.1. <i>Waste material</i> produced during work is handled according to supervisor instructions.
		4.2. Materials, tools and equipment are handled and transported according to supervisor instructions and industry guidelines.
		4.3. Materials are returned to store or disposable materials are disposed of according to supervisor instructions.
		4.4. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturer specifications and supervisor instructions.
		4.5. Work outcomes and difficulties in completing work are reported to supervisor, feedback on performance is sought and any required improvements are noted for future action.
		4.6. Clean and safe work site is maintained while working.

Variable	Range
Materials, tools and	May include, but not limited to:
equipment	• Lime
	• Feed
	• Fertilizer
	• Sack
	• Buckets
	Weighing balance
	loaders and vehicles
	• Spades, forks, rakes and hoes
	Spray equipment

Page 98 of 256Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021

Instructions	May include, but not limited to:	
	 Fish and Fishery Product Quality Assurance Program (FPQAP) 	
	 Enterprise policies and procedures 	
	 Manufacturer instructions 	
	 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) 	
	 OHS standards and procedures 	
PPE	May include, but not limited to:	
	 Plastic boots 	
	Sunhats	
	Sunglass	
	 Sunscreen creams 	
	Gown	
	Overalls	
	Raincoat	
	Gloves	
OHS	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,	
	• Workplace environment and safety handling of materials, tools	
	and equipment	
	• Use of firefighting equipment and industry first aid kits,	
	Following OHS procedure to control hazard and hazardous	
	materials/substances	
	• Following OHS procedures designated for the task	
	accomplished.	
	• Checking and fulfilling required safety devices before starting operation	
	Apply safe operating procedures regarding:	
	\rightarrow Electrical safety,	
	Machinery movement and operation,	
	Manual and mechanical lifting and shifting,	
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors	
	Apply emergency procedures:	
	Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment	
	 Using extinguishing fires 	
	First aid application and site evacuation.	

Criteria	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Topography	
	• Soil type	
	Availability of water	
	Market availability	
Fish farming activities	May include, but not limited to:	
	Pond preparation	
	• Liming	
	• Filling the fish culture with water	
	• Fertilizer application,	
	• Feeding	
Sources or types	May include to:	
	Natural and	
	Artificial feed	
Waste material	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Waste water, chemicals, dead fish, aquatic weeds, pond mud,	
	and broken components	
	Plant debris	
	Plastic, metal and paper-based materials	
	• All these wastes will be either disposed according to industry	
	work procedures or recycled or re-used or returned to	
	manufacturer.	

Page 100 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Water supply and disposal	May include, but not limited to:
systems	• Intake structure support screens
	• Channels, canals, or trenches (can be earthen, concrete or
	plastic lined)
	Roaded banks
	Spill ways
	• Siphon, including reducing diameter pipes
	• Hose
	• Pipes (can be metal, pvc, rubber, concrete or polyethylene/
	polypropylene) pressure or sewage rating
	• Sumps
	• Pumps, bores, windmills
	• Storage dams or reservoirs
	Sediment dams
	• Sprays
	• Flow meters, pressure gauges
	• Float switches, solenoids
	• Header tank
	• Settlement tank
	Non-return mechanisms
	• Depth gauges
	• Sieves, filters or other mechanical, chemical or
	Biological treatment structures
	• Flow control devices (taps, valves, float valves, monks, dykes,
	weirs, gates)

Page 101 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Farm structure	May include, but not limited to:	
	Building	
	• Green houses, hot houses, igloo	
	• Fences	
	• Jetties	
	Parking areas	
	Moorings	
	• Ramp	
	Waste holding disposal structures	
	• Water supply and effluent systems, pipes and channels	
	• Tank, pump and blower stands	
	• Tracks, roads and path ways	
	Soil conservation works	
	Equipment storage	
	• Shelters and shade cloth	
	Security systems	
	Surrounding grounds/gardens	

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of		Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competence		• Prepare and handle materials, tools and equipment for fish		
		farming		
		Construct or	install stock pond, aquarium	
		• Carry out bas	sic fish farming activity	
Required Knowle	edge and	Demonstrate kno	wledge of:	
Attitudes		• Site selection	of fish farm	
		• Types and size of fish culture		
		Identification of fish farm facilities		
		Principles and components farm structures		
		• Principles of structural design of pond /cage/ pen/thank		
		• Lime pond, fertilize pond, feeding of fish,		
		• General cleaning and maintenance of equipment and vessel.		
Required skills		Demonstrate skills to:		
		• Appropriate use of fish farm tools and equipment		
		• Perform correct liming, fertilizing of pond, water filling		
		procedures,		
Page 102 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	

	• Carry out parts of pond, tank, pen, and cage culture techniques		
	• Perform fish feeding		
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 103 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
Page 103 of 256		Animal Production	, orbitoir i

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II		
Unit title	Carryout Beekeeping Operation	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 07 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to carry	
	out beekeeping operation.	

Elements	Performance Criteria		
 Prepare for beekeeping work 		uired <i>materials, tools and equipment</i> are identified ording to lists provided and/or supervisor <i>instructions</i> .	
	1.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment, and insufficient or faulty items reported to supervisor.		
	1.3. Correct manual handling techniques are unloading materials to minimize damage and vehicle.	e	
	1.4. Suitable PPE are selected and checked p	rior to use.	
	1.5. Work support is provided according to <i>OHS</i> requirements and supervisor instructions.		
2. Undertake beekeeping work	2.1. Instructions and directions provided by supervisor are followed and clarification is sought when necessary.		
	2.2. <i>Beekeeping work</i> is undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner and according to industry guidelines.		
	2.3. Interactions with other staff, apiary site owners and customers are carried out in a positive and professional manner.		
	2.4. Problems or difficulties in completing work to required standards or timelines are reported to supervisor.		
3. Identify and plant honey bee flora	3.1 Identification of honeybee flora for providing nectar and pollen is carried out according to industry requirements		
	3.2 Bee floral calendar is confirmed in to appropriate beekeeping operations		
	3.3 A basic nutritional need of honey bee is assessed as required by industry requirements.		
	3.4 Conditions affecting plants for honey bee is identified accordingly		
Page 104 of 256Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021		Version 4 March 2021	

4.	Handle and clean material and	4.1 <i>Waste material</i> produced during work is handled according to supervisor instructions.
	equipment	4.2 Materials, tools and equipment are handled and transported according to supervisor instructions and industry guidelines.
		4.3 Materials are returned to store or disposed of according to supervisor instructions.
		4.4 Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturer specifications and supervisor instructions.
		4.5 Work outcomes and difficulties in completing work are reported to supervisor, feedback on performance is sought and any required improvements are noted for future action.

Variable	Range	
Materials, tools and	May include, but not limited to:	
equipment	• Development tools and equipment such as traditional hive,	
	transitional and frame hive	
	• Sack	
	• Honey bee feeds	
	Cooking dish/pot	
	Embedder/Transformer	
	• First aid kits	
	• Queen excluder	
	• Water sprayer	
	• Wax extractor	
	• Homogenizer	
	Pollen trap	
	• Solar wax extractor	
	• Fire extinguisher	
	• Detergents	
	• Bee smoker	
	Hive tool/Chisel	
	• Bee Brushes	
	• Feeder frames	
	• Hive fastening belt	
	• Bowel	

	Buckets
	Brooms
	Wheelbarrows
	 Hoses and hose fittings
	Ladle
	Knives
	Casting mould
	 frame wire,
	 Spades
	Shovel
	Forks
	Rakes
	Hoes
	Spray equipment
	 Cleaning equipment
	Stationery
	• Bin card
	Weighing scale
	• Grinder
Instructions	May include, but not limited to:
	Honey bee industry quality assurance program
	Industry policies and procedures
	Manufacturer instructions
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)
	OHS standards and procedures
	Specifications
	Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
	Verbal directions from manager or supervisor
	Work instructions and standards
	• Work notes.
PPE	May include, but not limited to:
	• Bee veils
	• overall (beekeeper suit)
	• Bee-proof
	• gloves
	Rubber boots/ leather shoes
	Sunhat

Page 106 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

OHS	May include,	but not limited to:	
	• Using of	relevant protective clothing an	d equipment,
	•	ling and equipment,	
		e environment and safety hand	ling of material,
	-	efighting equipment, industry f	•
		OHS procedure to control l	
		substances	
	• Using gov	vns, rubber boots of appropria	ate size, and gloves
	etc,	etc,	
	Following	OHS procedures designated for	or the task
	Checking operation	and fulfilling required safety of	levices before starting
	-	erating procedures regarding:	
	Electrical	•••••••	
	Machiner	movement and operation,	
	Manual ar	d mechanical lifting and shifti	ng,
	Working i	n proximity to others and site	visitors.
	Apply emerge	ency procedures:	
	Emergence	• Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment,	
• Using extinguishing fires,			
	• First aid a	pplication and site evacuation.	
Beekeeping work May include, b		but not limited to:	
Apiary site			
Prepare a			
		pes of beekeeping system	
		onstruction	
	• Frame win	e	
	•	ax or wax processing	
	• Wax press	0	
		ndation sheet making and attac	ching
	Handling	colony	
	• Fencing		
		ng /disassembling	
		and attaching foundation sheet to frame g and clearing the site	
		e	
		g and planting honey flora spec nt production and Protection	
	 Loading and unloading required equipment's 		ent's
Page 107 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

	Storing
	Guarding
	 Outling Construction of shade and the bed
	Prepare the protective equipment's
	Prepare and use bee smoker
	Attractive baiting material
Honey bee flora	May include, but not limited to:
	Native or introduce species including weeds
	• Plants will comprise those commonly encounter within
	industry work place
Basic nutritional needs	May include, but not limited to:
	• Protein, carbohydrate, mineral, fates/lipid, vitamins, and
	water
	Supplementary feeds
Condition affecting plants	May include, but not limited to:
	Soil ,Ph., moisture condition etc
Waste material	May include, but not limited to:
	Litter and broken components
	Plant debris
	• Plastic, metal and paper-based materials be disposed of
	according to industry work procedures
	• Recycled
	Returned to manufacturer
	• Re-used
	Comb attacked by wax moth, dead brood
Hazards	May include, but not limited to:
	• Bee stings
	Chemicals and hazardous substances
	• Dust, noise, airborne and soil-borne micro-organisms
	Holes and slippery and uneven surfaces
	Incorrect manual handling
	Sharp hand tools and equipment
	Presence of wildlife

Evidence Guide

Critical Aspects	of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:
Competence		• Identify obtaining requirements to establish apiary
		• Identify criteria for apiary site selection.
		• Identify and prepare materials, tools and accessories for
		beekeeping activities.
		• Identify types of bee hives.
		• Beehive components.
		• Handling beekeeping materials, tools and equipment/accessories.
		• Use of beekeeping tools and accessories for beekeeping activates.
		• Carry out work according to instructions and within the required timelines
		 Work safely around and with bees
		• Carry out, wax melting, comb foundation sheet making.
		Identify honey bee flora
		• Recognize the range of honey bee flora specific to the industry,
		and describe their attributes, main purpose within the industry,
		specific handling requirements and growth requirements.

Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:	
	C C	
Attitudes	• Site selection criteria	
	• Appropriate materials, tools and equipment	
	• Hive crops	
	• Maintenance of hive and apiary.	
	• Bee-handling techniques.	
	Beehive components	
	• Repair and maintenance of buildings, fences, fixtures or	
	fittings.	
	Safe work practices	
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	Determine Site Selection Criteria	
	• Prepare materials, tools and equipment for beekeeping work.	
	• Make comb foundation sheet,	
	• Feeding supplementary feeding for bees.	
	Maintaining hive and apiary.	
	• Carry out work according to instructions and within the	

Page 109 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	required timelines.	
	Assembling beehive components.	
	• Work safely around and with bees.	
	Undertake beekeeping work.	
	• Handling materials and equipment.	
	• Cleaning up on completion of work.	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 110 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Sk Copyright	11 Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
--	----------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: A	Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II	
Unit Title	Perform Sericulture Development	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 08 0322	
Unit descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to raise sericulture. It requires the ability to prepare and handle materials, tools and equipment for sericulture work activities and clean up on completion of work.	

Element	Performance Criteria	
1. Identify the	1.1 All required materials, tools, equipment and Personal	
morphology and	Protective Equipment (PPE) are identified.	
characterize the	1.2 Grain age seed production is implemented and Hibernation of	
physiology of silk	silkworms eggs considerations are identified	
worms	1.3 Acid treatment for diapausing eggs activities is carried out	
	1.4 The life cycle of silkworms is studied at each stage and the	
	morphology of silkworms is identified in accordance with	
	cocoon yield and quality.	
	1.5 Comparative study of mulberry and non-mulberry silkworms	
	are carried out at different lifecycle stages and digestive and	
	excretory systems are identified	
	1.6 Silk glands, reproductive system, rrespiratory system and	
	nnervous system are identified	
2. Prepare materials, tools	2.1. Required <i>materials</i> , tools and equipment are identified	
and equipment for	according to lists provided.	
sericulture development activities	2.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment,	
activities	and insufficient or faulty items are reported to supervisor.	
	2.3. Correct manual handling techniques are used when loading	
	and unloading materials to minimize damage to self, others,	
	load and vehicle.	
	2.4. Suitable PPE are selected and checked prior to use.	
3. Undertake Sericulture	2.5. Work support is provided according to <i>OHS</i> requirements3.1. <i>Seri-culture development activities</i> are undertaken in a safe	
development work	and environmentally appropriate manner and according to	
	industry guidelines.	
	3.2. Interactions with other staff, in Seri-culture development	
	5.2. Interactions with other starr, in serr-culture development	

Page 111 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	areas, owners, stakeholders and customers are carried out in a
	positive and professional manner.
	3.3. Problems or difficulties in completing work to required
	standards or timelines are reported to supervisor.
4.Treat plant pests,	4.1. Feed plant pests, diseases and disorders, ddetails of them and
diseases and disorders	ttreatment methods are recognized, recorded and selected in
and carry out post	consultation with the supervisor
treatment operations	4.2. Treatments are prepared and applied according to
	Occupational health and safety and regulatory requirements
	4.3. Equipment is cleaned, wastes are disposed and Records are
	maintained according to industry guidelines
5. Treat moth, pupae,	5.1. Egg, larvae, pupae and moth pests and diseases, details of
larvae, egg pests,	them and treatment methods are recognized, recorded and
diseases and carry out	selected.
post treatment	5.2. Treatments are prepared, applied according to Occupational
operations	Health and Safety and regulatory requirements
-	5.3.Equipment is cleaned, waste is disposed and records are
	maintained according to industry guidelines
6. Handle and Clean	6.1. Waste materials produced during work are handled according
materials, tools and	to supervisor instructions.
equipment	6.2.Materials, tools and equipment are handled and transported according to industry guidelines.
	6.3. Clean and safe work site is maintained while working
	6.4.Materials are returned to store or disposable materials are disposed.
	6.5.Work outcomes are reported to supervisor, feedback on performance is sought and any required improvements are noted for future action

Variable	Range
PPE	May include, but not limited to:
	• Overalls
	• Gloves
	Safety goggles
	Plastic boots/shoes
	• Sunhats
	Nose protector

Page 112 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Helmet
Materials	May include, but not limited to:
	• White birds feather
	• Local mountages (dried leaves of banana/enset, mango,
	eucalyptus)
	• Karika (egg card and egg case)
	• Disinfecting materials(formalin, bleach, lime)
	Nylon string
	Plastic tube for watering
	Chopsticks
	Alcohol
	• Pegs
	Empty sacks
	Plastic bag for seedlings
	Paper bags
	• Tissue paper
	Cleaning supplies/detergents
	Brooms
	• Log sheet (record book)
	Lumber and plywood
	Hard card board
	Bamboo basket
	• Markers
	Cheese cloth
	Black sheet cloth
	Bamboo tray
	Hand washing tray/towel
	Paraffin paper
	• Foam pad
	• News paper
	Refrigerator
	• Balance
	• Brushes
	• Ruler
	• Stirrer
	• Beaker
	• Petri-dish

Page 113 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

•	Dropper
---	---------

- Graduating cylinder
- Test tubes
- Buckets,
- Wheelbarrows
- Hoses and hose fittings
- Shovel, spades, forks, rakes and hoes
- Tray(rearing/feeding and seed)
- Modern montage (made of wood, bamboo, collapsible cartoon and plastic)
- Rearing and feeding stand
- Cleaning net
- Pruning scissor and saw
- Measuring tape
- Thermometer(dry and wet bulb)
- Humidity recorder with chart
- Hammer, saw, nail
- Forceps
- Hand lens
- Egg counter
- Chopping knife and chopping board
- Hand sprayer
- Hydrometer
- Plano-meter
- Leaf chamber
- Electric heater or charcoal
- Ventilator
- Foot cleaning tray
- Water bath
- Centrifuge
- Incubator
- Microscope
- Moth crushing set
- Local reeling machine
- Cellules
- Stop watch
- Basin stand

Page 114 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Ants well
	Feeding basin
	Hygrometer
	Mounting board
	First aid kit
	Black paper
	• Filter paper
	• Candle box
	Pesticide applicators
	Killing jar
OHS	May include, but not limited to:
	• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,
	• Use of tooling and equipment,
	• Workplace environment and safety handling of material,
	• First aid kit
	• Hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.
	• Using gowns, rubber boots of appropriate size, goggles,
	gloves etc,
	• Following OHS procedure designated for the task
	• Checking and fulfilling required safety devices before starting
	operation
	• Apply safe operating procedures regarding:
	➢ Electrical safety,
	Machinery movement and operation,
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.
	Apply emergency procedures:
	Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment,
	First aid application and site evacuation. Electrical safety,
	Machinery movement and operation,
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.
Seri-culture development	May include, but not limited to:
activities	Undertake feed plant propagation
	Rearing house construction
	• Preparation for rearing(room/shed and equipment cleaning and
	disinfecting)
	Provide daily care for silk worms
	Incubating eggs/drainage
	• Mate and monitor reproduction of moths

Page 115 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Cocoon harvesting and sorting	
	• Reel and spin cocoon to produce silk	
	• Hibernation schedules, temperature and humidity	
	• Schedule of acid treatment and preservation of eggs	
	• Identifying the external body structures of silkworms at	
	different stages	
	• Identifying four stages of silkworms egg, larva, pupa and moth	
	Collect and record production data	
Waste material	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Litter, sick and dead silkworms	
	• Dead pupae	
	Broken rearing and farm items	
	• Plant debris	
	• Plastic, metal and paper-based materials	
	Moulted skins	

Evidence Guide	Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of	of	Must demonstrat	e knowledge and skills to:	
Competence			rials, tools and equipment	
		• Carry out coc worms,	coon harvesting, sorting, dai	ly care for silk
		Assist silkwo	orm feed plant propagation	
		• Work safely a	around and with silkworms	
		• Apply knowle and physiolog	edge of silkworm seed techni gy	ques, morphology,
		Apply treatm	ents to plant pests, diseases a	nd disorders based
			ymptom, causal agent and pr	
		Carryout post	t treatment operations	
		• Prepare and	apply treatments to moth, sill	kworm and egg pests
		and diseases		
		Carry out pos	st treatment operations	
Required Knowle	edge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes		Appropriate tools and equipment		
		• Repair and m	aintenance equipments	
		• Characteristic	es of silk worm	
		• Silkworm pla	ant feed propagation	
Silkworm rep		production cycle.		
Page 116 of 256		Labour and Skill Labour and Skill	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

	• Sills worm handling techniques
	• Silk worm handling techniques
	• Safe work practices.
	• Recognition of common plant pests, diseases and disorders
	for a particular enterprise/situation.
	• Different types of control measures and their principles.
	• Mode of action of different chemicals.
	• OHS responsibilities of employees.
	• Environmental considerations when using chemicals for plant
	pest, disease and disorder control.
	• Recognition of common moth, silkworm and egg pests and
	diseases for a particular enterprise/situation.
	• Different types of control measures and their principles
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Undertake cocoon collection ,prepare mountage, treatment of
	eggs
	Undertake repairing and maintenance equipment
	• Apply preservation of silkworm feed leafs
	• Undertake chopping of silkworm feeds leafs according to
	rearing
	• Apply feeding of silkworm
	• Using appropriate tools and equipment
	Applying silk worm handling techniques
	Applying safe work practices
	• Use appropriate tools and equipment
	• Apply silkworm feed plant agronomy techniques
	• Read and interpret chemical labels and manufacturers
	specifications for setting up equipment, and maintain spray
	records.
	• Treat plant pests and diseases & moth, silkworm and egg pests
	and diseases.
	• Carry out post treatment operations.
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	• Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated

Page 117 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	work place setting.
--	---------------------

Page 118 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II		
Unit title	Conduct Crop Residues Treatment and Urea Molasses Block	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 09 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to	
	conduct crop residues treatment and Urea molasses block making	
	for different types of crop residues and ingredients.	

Element	Performance Criteria	
1. Determine the type of	1.1. The types of crop residues that are consumed by different	
crop residues	species of <i>livestock</i> but are less palatable and digestible are identified.	
	1.2. The amount of crop residues to be treated is determined and prepared.	
	1.3. Suitable personal protective equipment (PPE) is selected,	
	used and maintained in accordance with OHS requirements	
2. Determine the method	2.1. The comparative advantage of the different <i>types of</i>	
of treatment	treatments is assessed.	
	2.2. The appropriate type of treatment that suits the industry	
	requirement is selected	
	2.3. The appropriate <i>ingredients</i> used for treatment are prepared	
3. Prepare appropriate	3.1. The type of <i>packing materials and equipment</i> used for crop	
packing material for	residue treatment is determined in relation to the amount of	
treatment	crop residue to be prepared.	
	3.2. The packing materials and equipment are prepared	

Page 119 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

4. Complete treatment and	4.1. Treatment of the crop residue is performed according to the	
-		
store	procedures and the industry guideline.	
	4.2. A clean and safe area is maintained during and on treating of	
	the crop residues in accordance with OHS and industry	
	requirements.	
	4.3. The treated crop residue is properly stored for a	
	recommended time before use based on the type of treatment	
	and weather condition	
	4.4. Livestock groups to be fed the treated crop residue are	
	determined according to treatment types.	
	4.5. A clean and safe area is maintained during and on treating of	
	the crop residues in accordance with OHS and industry	
	requirements.	
	4.6. The treated crop residue is properly stored for a recommended	
	time before based on the type of treatment weather condition	
5 December 2010		
5. Prepare urea-molasses	5.1 <i>Ingredients</i> and materials are prepared according to their	
Block (UMB)	requirements.	
	5.2 Proportion is calculated carefully to meet production plan.	
	5.3 Mixing procedures are undertaken based on industry	
	guideline.	
	5.4 Molding, drying and storing are undertaken.	
	5.5 <i>Feeding</i> is carried out according to animal species and status.	
	5.6 Material, tool and equipment are cleaned according to	
	manufacturer's instructions, OHS and industry guideline.	

Variable	Range	
Crop residues	May include, but not limited to:	
	Cereal crop residues	
	Legume Crop Residues	
	• Different other types of crop residues	
Livestock	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Cattle, sheep and goat, equine, camel, swine	
PPE	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Plastic boots, over all, glove, hat etc	
Types of treatments	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Physical	
	• Chemical	
	Biological/ Effective Microorganisms (EMs) treatment	

Page 120 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Ingredients	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Molasses, Urea, salts, water, crop residues.		
	• Stock and activated Effective Microorganisms (EMs),		
	bagasse, canetop		
Packing materials and	May include, but not limited to:		
equipment	• Sack		
	• Pit/Bunker		
	• Plastic sheet		
	Weighing balance/scale		
	• Stirrer		
	• Pail		
	Graduated jug		
	• Water container		
	• Plastic tanker.		
	• Tower silo		
	• Trench silo		
	• Cellar silo		

Evidence Guide	Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspect of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	• Identify locally availabile crop residues to be treated.	
	• Determine the method of treatment.	
	• Prepare appropriate packing material for treatment.	
	• Apply urea treatment for crop residues.	
	• Complete treatment and store.	
	Urea molasses block preparation	
Required knowledge and	Must demonstrate knowledge of:	
attitude	• Preparation of crop residue treatment.	
	• Application of crop residue treatment ingredients.	
	• Storage and feeding methods of treated crop residue.	
	• Fed treated crop residue for livestock.	
	• Knowledge of crop residue treatment.	
	• Storage and feeding methods.	
	Urea molasses block preparation	

Page 121 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	Apply urea teatment method/techniques	
	Participate in crop residue treatment preparation	
	Undertake calculation in treating feeds	
	• Work safety	
	Communicate effectively	
	• Skills in using tools and equipment	
	Perform urea mollases preparation	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 122 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational standard: Animal Production Level II		
Unit Title	Undertake Quarantine Procedures for Livestock Farm	
Unit code	AGR ANP2 10 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to undertake quarantine procedures of livestock farm and respond to problem that are designed to reduce the likelihood of pathogenic organisms entering the site.	

Element	Performance Criteria		
1. Prepare for quarantine	1.1. Personal and/or work vehicles are ensured to be		
site activities	decontaminated before entering the quarantine site.		
site dell'illes	1.2. Contact with <i>potential contaminants</i> is reported according to		
	industry requirements.		
	1.3. Hands are washed before <i>livestock, feed, plant stock or other</i>		
	<i>products</i> are handled.		
	1.4. Appropriate clothing and footwear are put on before		
	commencing work and 'street clothing' is securely stored away		
	from livestock, feed or other products.		
2. Carryout quarantine	2.1. Chemicals and/or medications are handled and stored		
site activities/work	appropriately.		
	2.2. Where relevant to the production activities of the industry,		
	different feed mixes, soils and/or growing media and/or other		
	products are kept separate and appropriately marked according		
	to industry procedures.		
	2.3. Any cases of <i>pest or parasite infestation</i> are identified and		
	reported to supervisor.		
	2.4. Any OHS hazards are identified and appropriate action taken		
	according to industry policy and OHS legislation and codes.		
	2.5. All <i>waste products</i> are disposed of according to industry procedures.		
	2.6. Animal quarantine plans are designed and implemented		
	following the industry guidelines.		
	2.7. Observations are recorded according to organizational		
	procedures.		
	2.8. Measures on sick or exposed animals are taken according to		
organizational and environmental policies.			
3. Follow quarantine site	3.1. All visitors are informed of the quarantine procedures and are		
procedures	provided with appropriate clothing and footwear, if required		
	of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021		

	by industry procedures.
	• • • •
	3.2. Gates and doors are kept locked where required by industry
	procedures and supervisor instructions.
	3.3. Where installed, security fencing is maintained according to
	supervisor instructions.
	3.4. Deliveries to site are checked to ensure that established
	procedures for vehicle decontamination, unloading and receipt
	and holding or storage of stock and/or supplies are followed.
4. Respond to quarantine	4.1. The specific problem and its location are identified and
site breach or problem	reported to supervisor to secure according to industry
	procedures.
	4.2. Quarantine site and location of breach are cleaned and
	disinfected as required according to the specific nature of the
	problem and industry procedures.
	4.3. Livestock, plant stock and other items suspected of being
	exposed to contaminants are isolated and monitored for
	evidence of contamination according to industry procedures.
	4.4. Information about the breach or problem is recorded according
	to industry procedures.

Variable	Range	
Decontamination	May include, but not limited to:	
	• That all vehicles are driven through a dip of treated solution	
	before entering the site.	
Quarantine site	May include, but not limited to:	
	• The whole farm, an apiary, enterprise premises, or part of the	
	premises or industry, such as an isolation area or sick bay. In	
	some cases, the quarantine area may extend beyond the industry	
	boundaries.	
Potential contaminants	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Pathogens entering on clothing/footwear, equipment, vehicles	
	or items being delivered to the industry.	
	• Potential contaminants may also enter in foodstuffs, including	
	food for animal, bee or human consumption, vaccines, water or	
	soil, or be brought on to the site by new livestock, bees or pests.	
industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:	
	• SOPs, industry quality assurance manual, industry standards and	
	quality assurance programs specific to bio security, production	
	schedules, MSDS, work notes, product labels, manufacturers	

Page 124 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	specifications, operators manuals, industry policies and	
	procedures (including waste disposal, recycling and re-use	
	guidelines), OHS procedures, supervisors oral or written	
	instructions, work and routine maintenance plans.	
Livestock, feed, plant	May include, but not limited to:	
stock or other products	• Livestock, feed, plant stock or other products include any	
	animals, plants, prepared stock feed and stock feed ingredients,	
	fish; all hive products and the beehive itself.	
pest or parasite infestation	may include:	
	• Vertebrate and invertebrate pests, wild birds in sheds or housing,	
	dogs, cats, feral animals, wildlife, parasites of honeybees, or	
	feral or managed bees carrying parasites.	
Waste products	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Feed spills, unused/expired vaccine, and biological matter, such	
	as semen, embryos, tissue samples, plant cuttings, dead birds,	
	manures, used beekeeping equipment, dead bees, and used	
	chemicals and pest strips. Other items may include beehives,	
	materials and hive products.	

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspect of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:	
Competence	• Undertake quarantine procedures	
	• Report any breaches of quarantine site	
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:	
Attitudes	• Industry site quarantine policy and procedures	
	• Reporting procedures for alleged breaches of site quarantine	
	procedures	
	• Consequences of breaching site quarantine procedures	
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	• Interpret site quarantine procedures	
	Apply quarantine procedures	
	• Communicate with visitors to the industry about site quarantine	
	procedures.	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	• Interview/Written Test	

Page 125 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 126 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard : Animal production Level II	
Unit Title	Apply Agricultural Extension service for Rural development
Unit Code	AGR ANP2 11 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to promote the use of digital technology agricultural extension, understand adult learning, Integrated gender agricultural extension and Recognize Indigenous Knowledge

Element	Performance Criteria	
1. Promote the use of digital technology in Agricultural	1.1 The <i>use of Digital technology in Agricultural extension</i> is introduced to familiarize its importance	
Extension	1.2 <i>Skills in using digital technology</i> is built to strengthen agricultural extension services	
	1.3 The <i>role of digital technologies in agricultural extension</i> services is understood to enhance agricultural development.	
2. Understand Adult Learning	2.1 The <i>concept of adult learning</i> is understood to bring behavioural changes	
Leanning	2.2 <i>Principles of Adult learning</i> is determined for the implementation of extension services	
	2.3 The <i>importance of Adult learning</i> in Agricultural Extension is understood to enhance agricultural extension services	
	2.4 <i>Adult learning methods</i> are understood to enhance the knowledge and skills of extension beneficiaries	
	2.5 <i>The role of adult learning</i> is understood to allow farmers develop knowledge and skills	
3. Integrate Gender in Agricultural Extension	3.1 The <i>concept of gender</i> is understood to provide inclusive agricultural extension services	
	3.2 Gender awareness and sensitization is created to increase the contribution of gender in agricultural development	
	3.3 The <i>role of gender in agriculture</i> is determined to enhance	

Page 127 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	agricultural development. <i>3.4 Gender mainstreaming</i> is implemented for effective outcome of extension services
4. Recognize Indigenous Knowledge	4.1. The <i>concept of indigenous knowledge</i> is understood to strengthen the service of agricultural extension
Kilowieuge	4.2. <i>Characters of indigenous knowledge</i> are understood to promote local experience
	4.3. <i>Exchange of indigenous knowledge</i> is promoted to enhance community development
	4.4. The <i>importance of indigenous knowledge</i> is understood to facilitate its contribution to the development processes.
	4.5. The <i>controversial issues of the debate on indigenous knowledge</i> are further studied to propose the urgent need, to document, learn, preserve, and exchange indigenous knowledge

Variable	Range
Use of Digital technology in Agricultural extension	 May include but not limited to: Define Digital Technology Evolution and progress of digital technologies Digital technology for Agricultural Extension Tools for digital technology Utilization of digital technologies
Skills in using digital technology	 May include but not limited to: Demonstrate digital technologies Practice digital technologies Apply digital technologies Maintain and manage digital technologies

Page 128 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Role of digital	May include but not limited to:
technologies in	Way mendee but not minice to.
agricultural extension	Provide diverse knowledge to beneficiaries
ugiteuturui extension	Supply Efficient information products
	Provide technology-related advice
	• provide location-specific market information
	enhance technology adoption in agriculture
Concept of adult	May include but not limited to:
learning	
	Adult learning theories
	Characteristics
	Adult learning approaches
	Purpose of Adult learn
	Adult learning practices
Principles of Adult	May include but not limited to:
learning	• Self-directed
	Experiential
	Problem-centered
	Motivated to learn
	Learner oriented
	Practice Oriented
	 looks for help and mentorship
	 Open for modern ways of learning
	Choose how to learn
Importance of Adult	May include but not limited to;
learning	
	Increase effective participation in decision making
	Improves individuals' technology utilization
	Enhances working efficiency,
	• Keep up with the growing economic competition
	Self-improvement
	Financial growth and benefit
Adult learning	May include but not limited to:
methods	Visual Aids
	Audio
	Print Media
	Tactile
	Interactive

Page 129 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

The role of adult	May include but not limited to:
learning	Behavioral change
	 Enhance to acquire new skills and knowledge
	 Access disadvantaged groups
	Promote Participatory decision making
Concept of gender	May include but not limited to:
	• Definition of Gender
	Historical development of Gender
	Importance of Gender
	Gender awareness and sensitization
Role of gender in	May include but not limited to:
agriculture	Women's contribution in Agricultural Production
	Women's participations in rural labor market
	Women's participation in Agricultural Extension
	Gender difference in rural labor markets
Gender	Impact of gender role in Agricultural Extension services
mainstreaming	May include but not limited to:
manistreaming	• Understanding of gender equality
	Mainstreaming strategy
Concept of	May include but not limited to:
indigenous	
knowledge	Definition of Indigenous knowledge
	 Historical development of indigenous knowledge Importance of indigenous knowledge for development processes
Characters of	May include but not limited to:
indigenous	• Experiences
knowledge	 its compatibility with indigenous environment and culture
	 insufficient knowledge of rural people
	combination of culture belief and religion
Exchange of	May include but not limited to:
indigenous	Recognition and identification
knowledge	 Validation of indigenous knowledge
	 Recording and document indigenous knowledge
	 Storage in retrievable repositories
	 Dissemination of indigenous knowledge
	Utilization of indianous knowledge

Page 130 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Importance of indigenous knowledge	 May include but not limited to: Problem solving strategies Important component of global knowledge Resource in the development processes Understanding of local conditions Increase responsiveness of client
Controversial issues of the debate on indigenous knowledge	 May include but not limited to: Discrimination, Exploitation, Dispossession Miss-Used And Miss- Appropriation

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrate knowledge attitude and skill to:
Competence	 Use of Digital technology in Agricultural extension Applies the role of digital technologies in agricultural extension Implements Adult learning methods Implements Gender mainstreaming Facilitates the Exchange of indigenous knowledge Understands the controversial issues of the debate on indigenous
Required Knowledge and Attitudes	 knowledge Demonstrates knowledge of - Understands concept of adult learning Recognize the Principles of Adult learning Appreciates the importance of Adult learning Understands the concept of gender Understands the concept of indigenous knowledge Understand the Characters of indigenous knowledge Appreciates the importance of indigenous knowledge Understands the controversial issues of the debate on indigenous knowledge Knowledge
Required Skills	Demonstrates skills:

Page 131 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	 Demonstrates the use of Digital technology in Agricultural extension Applies the role of digital technologies in agricultural extension Implements the Adult learning methods Understands and implements the role of adult learning Understands and implement the role of gender in agriculture Implements Gender mainstreaming
	 Facilitates the Exchange of indigenous knowledge
Resource	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
Implications	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace
	practices and Occupational health and safety (OHS) practices.
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:
Assessment	Written Test, Interview, Quiz, Practical assignmentObservation and Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work
Assessment	place setting.

Page 132 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level II	
Unit Title	Prevent and Eliminate MUDA
Unit Code	<u>AGR ANP2 12 0322</u>
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required by a worker to prevent and eliminate MUDA/wastes in his/her workplace by applying scientific problem-solving techniques and tools to enhance quality, productivity and other kaizen elements on continual basis It covers responsibility for the day-to-day operation of the work and ensures Kaizen Elements are continuously improved and institutionalized.

Element		Performance Criteria		
1.	Prepare for worl	1.1. Work instructions are used to determine job requirements, including		
		method, material and equipment.		
		1.2. Job specifications are read and interpreted following working		
		manual.		
		1.3. OHS requirements, including dust and fume collection, breathing		
		apparatus and eye and ear personal protection needs are observed		
		throughout the work.		
		1.4. Appropriate material is selected for work.		
		1.5. Safety equipment and tools are identified and checked for safe and		
		effective operation.		
2.	5			
and problem implemented.				
		2.2 Causes and effects of MUDA are discussed.		
		2.3 All possible problems related to the process /Kaizen elements are		
		listed using <i>statistical tools and techniques</i> .		
		2.4 All possible problems related to kaizen elements are identified an listed on Visual Management Board/Kaizen Board.		
		 2.5 <i>Tools and techniques</i> are used to draw and analyze current situation 		
		of the work place.		
		2.6 Wastes/MUDA are identified and measured based on <i>relevant</i>		
		procedures.		
		2.7 Identified and measured wastes are reported to relevant personnel.		
3.	3. Analyze causes of 3.1 All possible causes of a problem are listed.			
		3.2 Cause relationships are analyzed using 4M1E.		
		3.3 Causes of the problems are identified.		
		3.4 The root cause which is most directly related to the problem is		
	selected.			
	Page 133 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021		

 3.5 All possible ways are listed using <i>creative idea generation</i> to eliminate the most critical root cause. 3.6 The suggested solutions are carefully tested and evaluated for potential complications. 3.7 Detailed summaries of the action plan are prepared to implement the suggested solution. 4. Eliminate MUDA and Assess effectiveness of the solution. 4.1 Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by <i>medium KPT</i> members. 4.2 Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA. 4.3 Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4 Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6 Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.1 Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2 Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3 Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4 Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i> sheet. 5.5 The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6 The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7 The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of the work team that aligns with the requirements of the work team that aligns with the requirements of the work team that aligns with the requirements of the work team that aligns with the requirements of the work team that aligns with the reguirements of the commend waster and procedures and practices. 			~ ~			
 3.6 The suggested solutions are carefully tested and evaluated for potential complications. 3.7 Detailed summaries of the action plan are prepared to implement the suggested solution. 4. Eliminate MUDA and Assess effectiveness of the solution. 4.1 Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by <i>medium KPT</i> members. 4.2 Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA. 4.3 Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4 Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5 <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6 Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 5.1 Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2 Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3 Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4 Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i> sheet. 5.5 The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6 The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7 The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			3.5			
 potential complications. 3.7 Detailed summaries of the action plan are prepared to implement the suggested solution. 4. Eliminate MUDA and Assess effectiveness of the solution. 4.1. Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by <i>medium KPT</i> members. 4.2. Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA. 4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i> sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 						
 3.7 Detailed summaries of the action plan are prepared to implement the suggested solution. 4. Eliminate MUDA and Assess effectiveness of the solution. 4.1. Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by <i>medium KPT</i> members. 4.2. Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA. 4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i> sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			3.6			
suggested solution.4. Eliminate MUDA and Assess effectiveness of the solution.4.1. Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by <i>medium</i> <i>KPT</i> members.4.2. Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA.4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS.4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements.4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified.4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of</i> <i>diagrams</i> .5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation.5. Occurrences of wastes and sustain operation.5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented.5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared.5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and</i> <i>auditory control methods</i> .5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i> standard procedures and practices.5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of						
 4. Eliminate MUDA and Assess effectiveness of the solution. 4.1. Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by <i>medium</i> <i>KPT</i> members. 4.2. Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA. 4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible and <i>intangible results</i> are identified. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and</i> <i>auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			3.7			
and Assess effectiveness of the solution. <i>KPT</i> members.4.2. Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA.4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS.4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements.4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified.4.6. Tangible and intangible results are identified.4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies.5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation.5. Occurrences of wastes and sustain operation.5. Here workplace is created using <i>SW and IH</i> standard procedures and practices.5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of						
 effectiveness of the solution. 4.2. Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA. 4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 	4.	Eliminate MUDA	4.1.	Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by <i>medium</i>		
 the solution. adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA. 4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 		and Assess		<i>KPT</i> members.		
 4.3. Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on the procedures and OHS. 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 		effectiveness of	4.2.	Necessary attitude and the <i>ten basic principles</i> for improvement are		
 the procedures and OHS. 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i> sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 		the solution.		adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA.		
 4.4. Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i> sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			4.3.	Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based on		
 and organizational requirements. 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 				the procedures and OHS.		
 4.5. <i>Tangible and intangible results</i> are identified. 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			4.4.	Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with OHS		
 4.6. Tangible results are compared with targets using <i>various types of diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 				and organizational requirements.		
 <i>diagrams</i>. 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			4.5.	•		
 4.7. Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to relevant bodies. 5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			4.6.	•		
relevant bodies.5. Prevent occurrence of wastes and sustain operation.5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared.5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using visual and 				diagrams.		
 5. Prevent 5.1. Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			4.7.	Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are reported to		
 occurrence of wastes and sustain operation. 5.2. Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 				relevant bodies.		
 wastes and sustain operation. abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and</i> <i>auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using 5W and 1Hsheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 	5.	Prevent	5.1.	Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented.		
 sustain operation. discussed and prepared. 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 		occurrence of	5.2.	Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and		
 5.3. Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using <i>visual and auditory control methods</i>. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using <i>5W and 1H</i>sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 		wastes and		abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are		
 auditory control methods. 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using 5W and 1H sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 		sustain operation.		discussed and prepared.		
 5.4. Waste-free workplace is created using 5W and 1H sheet. 5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices. 5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated. 5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of 			5.3.	Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using visual and		
5.5. The completion of required operation is done in accordance with standard procedures and practices.5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated.5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of				auditory control methods.		
standard procedures and practices.5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated.5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of			5.4.	Waste-free workplace is created using 5W and 1H sheet.		
5.6. The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated.5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of			5.5.	The completion of required operation is done in accordance with		
5.7. The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements of				standard procedures and practices.		
			5.6.	The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated.		
the many dama is a second and taking dama the many fitter dama to a second s			5.7.			
the procedure is ensured and trained on the new <i>Standard Operating</i>				the procedure is ensured and trained on the new Standard Operating		
Procedures (SOPs).				Procedures (SOPs).		

Variable	Range		
OHS requirements	May include, but not limited to:		
	• legislation/ regulations/codes of practice and enterprise safety policies and procedures. This may include protective clothing and equipment, use of tooling and equipment, workplace environment and safety, handling of material, use of fire fighting equipment, enterprise first aid,		

Page 134 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.
	 PPE are to include that prescribed under legislation/regulations/codes of practice and workplace policies and practices. Safe operating procedures are to include, but are not limited to the conduct of operational risk assessment and treatments associated with workplace organization. Emergency procedures related to this unit are to include but may not be limited to emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment, extinguishing fires, enterprise first aid requirements and site evacuation.
Safety equipment and	May include, but not limited to:
tools	• Dust masks/goggles
	• Glove
	Working cloth
	• First aid and
	• Safety shoes
Statistical tools and	May include, but not limited to:
techniques	• 7 QC tools May include, but not limited to:
	Stratification
	Pareto Diagram
	Cause and Effect Diagram
	Check Sheet
	Control Chart/Graph
	 Histogram and Scatter Diagram
	• QC techniques May include, but not limited to:
	Brain storming
	Why analysis
	What if analysis
	> 5W1H
Tools and techniques	May include, but not limited to:
	Plant Layout
	• Process flow
	Other Analysis tools
	• Do time study by work element
	Measure Travel distance
	• Take a photo of workplace
	Measure Total steps
	• Make list of items/products, who produces them and who uses them & those in warehouses, storages etc.

Page 135 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Focal points to Check	ck and find out existing probl	ems
	• 5S		
	Layout improvement	t	
	Brainstorming		
	Andon		
	• U-line		
	 In-lining 		
	 In hing Unification		
		ing &Multi-skilled operators	
	 A.B. control (Two p 	•	
	 Cell production line 	,	
	 TPM (Total Product 		
Relevant procedures	May include, but not lir	,	
Relevant procedures	 Make waste visible 	inted to.	
	 Make waste visible Be conscious of the 	wasta	
		he waste and measure the wa	ucto.
4M1E	• Be accountable for t May include, but not lir		
41 VIIE	 May include, but not in Man 	lilleu to.	
	ManMachine		
	MachineMethod		
	• Method Material and Environme	ant	
Creative idea	May include, but not lir		
generation		inicu io.	
generation	•	ining ideas in variad wave	
	Exploring and examining ideas in varied waysElaborating and extrapolating		
	e	lapolating	
Medium KPT	Conceptualizing Max include, but not lin	nited to:	
	May include, but not lir • 5S	lilleu to.	
		ad Matarial and Man)	
		od, Material and Man)	
		res, People and Plant)	
	• PDCA cycle	abriquas	
The ten hasia	Basics of IE tools and to	1	
	e ten basic May include, but not limited to:		
• Throw out all of your fixed ideas about how to do things.			
improvement	Think of how the new method will work- not how it won.Don't accept excuses. Totally deny the status quo.		
	-		
	• Don't seek perfection as it's done on the s	on. A 50 percent implementa	mon rate is fine as long
		μοι.	I
Page 136 of 256	Ainistry of Labour and Skill	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-	Copyright		March 2021

	• Correct mistakes the moment they are found.
	• Don't spend a lot of money on improvements.
	• Problems give you a chance to use your brain.
	• Ask "why?" At least five times until you find the ultimate cause.
	• Ten people's ideas are better than one person's.
	• Improvement knows no limits.
Tangible and	May include, but not limited to:
intangible results	Tangible result may include quantifiable data
	Intangible result may include qualitative data
various types of	May include, but not limited to:
diagrams.	Line graph
	Bar graph
	• Pie-chart
	Scatter diagrams
	Affinity diagrams
Visual and auditory	May include, but not limited to:
control methods	Red Tagging
	• Sign boards
	• Outlining
	Add ones
	• Kanban, etc.
5W and 1H	May include, but not limited to:
	• Who
	• What
	• Where
	• When
	• Why and
	• How
Standard Operating	May include, but not limited to:
Procedures (SOPs).	• The customer demands
	• The most efficient work routine (steps)
	• The cycle times required to complete work elements
	All process quality checks required to minimize defects/errors
	• The exact amount of work in process required

E	Evidence Guide					
Critical Aspects of Demonstrate knowledge and skills to:						
Competence • Discuss why wastes occur in the wa			es occur in the workplace			
	Page 137 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021		

	Discuss causes and effects of wastes/MUDA in the workplace			
	• Analyze the current situation of the workplace by using appropriate tools and techniques			
	 Identify, measure, eliminate and prevent occurrence of wastes by usi 			
	appropriate tools and techniques			
	 Use 5W and 1H sheet to prevent 			
	 Detect non-conforming products/services in the work area 			
	 Apply effective problem-solving approaches/strategies. 			
	 Implement and monitor improved practices and procedures 			
	 Apply statistical quality control tools and techniques. 			
Required Knowledge				
and Attitudes	Targets of customers and manufacturer/service provider			
	 Traditional and kaizen thinking of price setting 			
	 Kaizen thinking in relation to targets of manufacturer/service provider 			
	and customer			
	• value			
	• The three categories of operations			
	• the 3"MU"			
	• wastes occur in the workplace			
	 The 7 types of MUDA 			
	• QC story/PDCA cycle/			
	• QC story/ Problem solving steps			
	QCC techniques			
	• 7 QC tools			
	• The Benefits of identifying and eliminating waste			
	• Causes and effects of 7 MUDA			
	Procedures to identify MUDA			
	• Necessary attitude and the ten basic principles for improvement			
	Procedures to eliminate MUDA			
	• Prevention of wastes			
	Methods of waste prevention			
	• Definition and purpose of standardization			
	• Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and			
	abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement			
	Methods of visual and auditory control			
	• TPM concept and its pillars.			
	Relevant OHS and environment requirements			
	Method and Lines of communication			
Page 138 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021			

	Methods of making/recommending improvements.	
	Reporting procedures	
	• Workplace procedures associated with the candidate's regular technical	
	duties	
	organizational structure of the enterprise	
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	• Draw & analyze current situation of the work place	
	• Use measurement apparatus (stop watch, tape, etc.)	
	Calculate volume and area	
	Apply statistical analysis tools	
	• Use and follow checklists to identify, measure and eliminate wastes/MUDA	
	• Identify and measure wastes/MUDA in accordance with OHS and procedures	
	• Use tools and techniques to eliminate wastes/MUDA in accordance	
	with OHS procedure.	
	• Apply 5W and 1H sheet	
	• Update and use standard procedures for completion of required	
	operation	
	Apply Visual Management Board/Kaizen Board.	
	• Detect non-conforming products or services in the work area	
	• Work with others	
	Read and interpret documents	
	 Observe situations 	
	Solve problems	
	Communicate information	
	Gather evidence by using different means	
	Report activities and results using report formats	
	Implement and monitor improved practices and procedures	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including	
	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace	
	practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:	
Assessment	• Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place	
Assessment	setting.	

Page 139 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Level III

Page 140 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III			
Unit Title	Conduct Dairy Cattle Production		
Unit code	AGR ANP3 01 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to		
	determine dairy cattle production and productivity, dairy cattle		
	feed and management practices, apply breeding management of		
	dairy cattle to support the industry and farming community.		

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Determine dairy cattle production and productivity	1.1 Types of <i>dairy production systems</i> are identified and managed according industry guide line
	1.2 Productivity and economic importance of dairy cattle are described
	1.3 Dairy cattle <i>selection criteria</i> are identified and described
	1.4 Dairy cattle production status is analysis according to industry requirements.
	1.5 Animals culling operation are performed that do not fit within the established ideal range are identified, and record is made for culling operation
2. Dairy cattle feed and	2.1 digestion system of dairy cattle are identified
management practices	2.2 Feed sources for dairy cattle are described
	2.3 nutrient requirement of dairy cattle are recognized
	2.4 Feeding plan is prepared and formulated to different class of dairy cattle.
	2.5 Feeding strategies of dairy cattle are described
	2.6 <i>Dairy cattle body condition scoring</i> is undertaken and recorded according to industry standards requirements.
	2.7 <i>Facilities and equipment</i> for dairy animal needed to provide care are identified, selected and prepared
	2.8 New born animals management practices are performed
	2.9 Heifers management practices are performed
	2.10 Lactating, pregnant and dry cow management practices are performed according to standards

Page 141 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	2.11 <i>Hygiene, health and environmental requirements</i> are identified and maintained according to industry and legislative requirements.
	2.12 <i>Record keeping</i> is carried out for dairy cattle in line with industry requirements.
3. Apply Breeding	3.1. Common dairy cattle breeds are identified
management of dairy cattle	3.2. Reproductive organ and mammary gland of dairy cattle are recognize
	3.3. Estrus synchronization and heat <i>detection</i> procedures are carried out according to established industry practice.
	3.4. Mating areas are secure and provide according to established industry practice.
	3.5. Mating procedures and handling techniques that minimize stress and discomfort to dairy meet <i>OHS requirements</i> are used.
	3.6. Common <i>Reproduction index</i> or fertility indicators are Identified

Variable		Range			
Dairy cattle		May include, but not limited to:			
		• Dairy animals covered by this unit title include different breeds			
		of dairy cattle.			
Record keeping		May include, but not limited to:			
		• Date of conception, parturition date, amount and type of feeds			
		consumed, lactation, etc.			
OHS hazards		May include, but not limited to:			
		• Moving and handling dairy animals and machinery, solar			
		radiation, dust, and other hazardous substances (i.e. Veterinary			
chemicals).					
Reproduction index or		May include but not limited to:-			
fertility indicators	fertility indicators		• Age at first calving		
		Calving interval			
		• Fertility			
		• puberty			
Dairy production systems		May include, but not limited to:			
		• Pastoral,			
Page 142 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	

	• Agro-pastoral,		
	• Mixed crop-livestock farming,		
	• Urban and Peri-urban dairy farming and		
	Specialized intensive dairy farming systems		
selection criteria	May include but not limited to:-		
	Physical character		
	Production character		
	Reproduction character		
Feeding plan	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Seasonal supplementary feeding pattern,		
	• Fodder conservation plan,		
	• Feed purchases,		
	• Drought reserves,		
	• Minimum livestock condition levels,		
	• Production requirements, and		
	• Target weights,		
	• Amount and type of feed and feed supplements,		
	• Feeding frequency and rates,		
	• Feeding methods and procedures,		
	• Weed control strategy,		
Reporting and recording requirements.			
Different class of d			
cattle	• Calf		
	• Heifer		
	Lactating		
	Pregnant		
	• Dry		
Heat Detection	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Observation of clinical signs, backpressure test, or other		
	recognized tests.		
OHS requirements	May include, but not limited to:		
1	• Identifying hazards and assessing and reporting risks, and		
	implementing safe systems and procedures for:		
	• Handling of dairy animals aimed to prevent injury and illness		
	including zoo noses control		
	 Manual handling, application and storage of hazardous 		
	substances (drenches, vaccines)		
Outdoor work including protection from solar radiation, a			
Page 143 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright Animal Production Version 4 March 2021		
L I			

	dust		
	• Appropriate use of personal protective clothing and equipment.		
Facilities, materials and	May include, but not limited to:		
supplies	• Shelter of correct size and requirements to suit type of		
	animals,		
	 Appropriate ventilation and temperature controls (blinds, 		
	shutters, registers, poly socks),		
	• Provision of a clean, dry, warm and draught free environment,		
	• Suitable shedding, pens, slatted wire/flooring, deep litter,		
	washable troughs,		
	Materials may include, but not limited to:		
	• Feed and water buckets, bails, teats, troughs, drums, racks or		
	rings for roughage, troughs or bins for concentrates, milk		
	transporting systems, water troughs or drinkers. Natural or		
	additional shelters in paddock.		
	• Hygiene and cleaning materials, house rearing facilities,		
	paddock rearing facilities, weaning equipment and facilities,		
	weighing equipment/scales and facilities, adequate effluent		
	treatment and disposal facilities, cleaning equipment.		
Hygiene, health and	May include, but not limited to:		
environmental	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs),		
requirements	• Industry standards, production schedules,		
	• Material safety data sheets,		
	• Work notes,		
	• Product labels,		
	Manufacturers specifications,		
	• Operators manuals,		
	• Enterprise policies and procedures (including waste disposal,		
	recycling and re-use guidelines),		
	• OHS procedures,		
	• Supervisors oral or written instructions,		
	• Work and routine maintenance plans.		
	Common disease of dairy cattle		

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills competence to:		
Competence	Carry out dairy cattle body condition scoring		
	Organize record keeping in dairy farm		

Page 144 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Detect signs of heat		
	C		
	• Feed and monitor health and condition of newborn according		
	to industry, animal nutrition and animal welfare requirements.		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	• Digestion, reproductive organ and mammary gland of dairy cattle		
	Production systems of dairy cattle		
	• Preparation of facilities, equipment and supplies		
	Oestrus synchronization methods		
	• Awareness of enterprise and legislative requirements with		
	regard to animal welfare, workplace safety.		
	Dairy Cattle care		
	• Health and condition of newborn according to enterprise,		
	animal nutrition and animal welfare requirements.		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• Perform in maintaining records of dairy animals		
	Perform dairy cattle body condition scoring		
	• Assess and provide appropriate nutritional and environmental		
	requirements for different class of dairy cattle.		
	Observe heat detection		
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 145 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III		
Unit title	Undertake Milk Handling and Processing	
Unit code	AGR ANP3 02 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to	
	Undertake milking operation, preservation and process milk in to	
	different products and clean up materials, tools and equipment up	
	on completion of work.	

Elements	Performance Criteria		
 Undertake milking operation and Preservation 	 1.1. Required materials, tools and equipment are prepared and used. 1.2. Hygiene and sanitation of working area and equipment are carried out in relation to industry requirement milking operation 1.3. Milk composition are recognized according to standards 1.4. Milking procedure, Milking schedule and <i>milking methods</i> are conducted according to industry guideline. 1.5. Milk quality test is undertaken to meet production plan according to industry requirements. 		
2. Process milk into different products	2.1. <i>Types of milk products</i> to be processed are determined based on the industry requirements.		
	2.2. Whole milk processing <i>ingredients</i> are prepared according to industry guidelines.		
	2.3. Milk is processed into different types of products according to industry requirement and guidelines		
	2.4. Milk and milk Product is preserved using different <i>methods of preservation</i> .		
3. Clean up on completion of wor	work 3.1. The processed milk and milk by products are properly stored until transporting.		
	3.2. Reusable materials are returned to store and disposable are disposed according to OHS instructions.		
 3.3. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and store according to manufacturer's specifications and work instructions. 3.4. All waste products are disposed of according to industry procedures. 			
Page 146 of 256 Mi	nistry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021		

3.5. Work outcomes are reported to the supervisor.

Variable	Range		
Cooling system	May include, but not limited to:		
	Cold water		
	• Shed		
	• Refrigerator		
Boiling equipment	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Boiler, boiling dish, pan, pasteurizer		
Types of milk products	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Cream, yoghurt, butter, cheese/cotta	age cheese, whey	
Equipment and materials	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Jar		
	• Pail		
	• Milk can		
	Cream separator		
	• Churner		
	Refrigerator		
	• Pasteurizer,		
	• Homogenizer,		
	• Weighing scale,		
	• Ladle		
	Cooking dish		
	Cooking jar		
	• Table		
	Graduated jug		
	• Milking machine		
	• Strip cup, etc.		
Ingredients	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Salt		
	• Flavoring agents		
	Starter culture		
milking methods May include but not limited to:			
	Hand milking		
	Machine milking		
PPE	May include but not limited to:		
Page 147 of 256 Ministry	of Labour and Skill Animal Production Copyright	Version 4 March 2021	

	• Overall
	• Gloves
	Boots
Methods of preservation	May include, but not limited to:
	Cooling
	• Salting
	Pasteurization
	Homogenization
	Standardization
	Sterilization

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspect of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills competence to:		
Competence	Follow milking procedures		
	• Undertake milking and milk quality test		
	Preserve milk		
	Convert milk into different products		
	• Clean up on completion of milk and milk by products		
	processing work		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	• Milk and milk products		
	Milk preservation techniques		
	Milk processing methods		
	Milk composition and constitute		
	Knowledge in handling milk and milk products		
	• Usage of tools and equipment		
	• Regular check-up and repair of tools and equipment		
	• Apply values according to industry or instruction.		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• Apply milking ability		
	Milking procedure		
	• Work safety		
	• Use tools and equipment		
	• Undertake milk quality test		
	• Undertake milk preservation and milk process in different		
	products and by-products		
	Communicate effectively		

Page 148 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.	

Page 149 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III		
Unit Title	Perform Apiculture production	
Unit code	AGR ANP3 03 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to	
	perform beekeeping operation to establish and monitor queen	
	rearing and re-queen honey bee, manipulate honey bee brood,	
	manage honey bee swarm, remove and extract honey crops and	
	prevent and control pests and diseases in beekeeping activities.	

Element		Performance Criteria
1.	Identify species and races of honey bee	 1.1. History, advantages and species of honey bees are described 1.2. Races of honey bees are described 1.3. Duties of honey bee are described
2.	Identify requirements for queen rearing and re-queen honey bee	 1.3. Duties of honey bee are described 2.1 In all beekeeping activity tools, equipment, <i>PPE</i> and other requirements needed to rear queen bees are obtained and confirmed as being in good repair and serviceable for use. 2.2 <i>Breeding stock</i> is selected from productive healthy stock according to established <i>breeding program criteria</i>. 2.3 Day-old larvae from the breeder queen bee are selected for grafting and transferred from worker cells into queen cell cups. 2.4 Adequate numbers of nurse bees are confirmed as being present in cell raising colonies. 2.5 Grafted cells are placed into cell starting colonies and then into cell finishing colonies 2.6 Ripe queen cells are transferred into the nucleus 10-11 days after grafting, confirm the availability of drones during mating and record the work. 2.7 <i>Vigor of the current queen is assessed</i> accordingly. 2.8 Colony is monitored for <i>signs</i> that indicate queen replacement is necessary work. 2.9 Replacement queens according to industry criteria and any escort worker bees are stored in appropriate conditions and monitoring until re-queening is undertaken. 2.10 Queen bee has been raised from a nucleus colony and re-
		queen according to code of practice

Page 150 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	2.11 Hive is monitored for acceptance by egg laying and adequate level of hatching according to industry requirements.		
3. Prepare Honey Bee Brood to Manipulate	 3.1. Tools and equipment required are selected to manipulate brood and ensure serviceability prior to use. 3.2. Any site quarantine or other bio security protocols in force are observed. 3.3. <i>Hazard and Risks</i> to colony, including to brood and queen bee, are identified and actions are taken to minimize likelihood and consequences of risks. 3.4. <i>Hive inspection</i> is conducted according to industry procedures 3.5. Hive and colony are monitored after manipulation process and appropriate action is taken if needed. 3.6. Work area are Cleaned and disposed of waste materials according to workplace waste management and biosecurity procedures 		
4. Manage honey bee swarm and swarming behavior	4.1. All equipment required to collect a swarm of honey bees are obtained and confirmed as being in good repair and serviceable for use.		
	4.2. All procedure of catching and collecting swarm are undertaken.		
	4.3. Work are Conducted according to quarantine regulations and biosecurity codes of practice.		
	4.4. Swarm from apiary is quarantined and monitored hive health according to biosecurity procedures.		
	4.5. Egg laying performance of queen is monitored and determined if re-queening is required according to workplace procedures.		
	.6. Honey bee colony is monitored and for signs that swarming may occur.		
	4.7. <i>Options for controlling</i> swarming behavior is Consider, selected and implemented the best option		
	4.8. Colony swarming behavior has been assessed, managed and monitor to ensure that further management options		
	4.9. Risks associated with catching and collecting bees are identified and actions are taken to minimize likelihood and		
	f Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021		

		consequences of risks.
5. Remove honey crops from hive and extract	5.1.	All <i>tools and equipment</i> required to remove a honey crop from a hive are obtained and confirmed as being in good repair and serviceable for use and Risk minimizing.
	5.2.	Ripeness of honey and factors affecting quantity and quality of honey is determined and monitored to ensure that the honey is mature enough to be harvested.
	5.3.	Time and location of planned honey removal takes into account potential contaminants, impact on the colony and quality and type of honey to be obtained.
	5.4.	Range of suitable <i>methods for removing bees</i> and how much honey to remove is used.
	5.5.	Honey harvesting procedures are undertaken.
	5.6.	Honey-filled frames are transported to extracting facility.
	5.7.	Ripen honey comb are stored in a pest and bee protected environment to prevent robbing, damage and contamination according to workplace procedures
	5.8.	Honey –filled combs are extracted, <i>purified</i> and moisture content of honey is checked and stored in suitable containers to keep its quality and customer requirements.
	5.9.	Reference sample of honey is taken, correctly labeled and stored according to industry, food safety and quality assurance requirements.
6. Assess pest and disease of honeybee	6.1	Bee hive is inspected for signs of <i>diseases</i> and <i>pests/enemies</i> are notified as required by legislation and appropriate action is taken.
	6.2	Adult bees and brood combs are observed for signs of disease and, where notifiable disease is present, appropriate authorities are informed as required by legislation and appropriate action is taken.
	6.3	Flight paths around hive entrance are observed for signs of poor or irregular flight patterns, and for dead or dying bees at hive entrance.
	6.4	Biosecurity measures are implemented according to industry

Page 152 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	biosecurity plans and instructions from appropriate authority.
6.5	Results of inspections and any remedial action taken are
	recorded and used as the basis for future beekeeping operations.

Variable		Range			
Species of honey bee May include			it not limited to:		
		• Apismellifera	1		
			Oriental honeybee)		
		• Apis florae (lwarf honeybee)		
		• Apisdorsata (giant honeybee)		
		• Apisandrenif	ormis or the black dwarf hon	eybee	
		• Apiskoschev	nikovi		
		• Apislaborios	a		
		• Apisnigrocin	cta		
		• Apisnuluensi	S		
		• Stingless bee	S		
Races of honey be	ees	May include, bu	it not limited to:		
		African Hone	eybee races		
		• Ethiopian ho	oneybee races		
		European Honeybee races			
Duties of honey b	bee casts	May include, but not limited to:			
		• Queen bee d	luties		
		• Worker bee	duties		
		Drone bee duties			
Breeding stock		May include, but not limited to:			
		• The desired	stock to breed		
		A colony with good characteristics			
		• The mother stock used to produce production queens with desired traits			
		 Instrumentally inseminated stock 			
		 Stock mated in an isolated area or select tested 			
			 Stock selected according to established breeding program 		
		criteria.			
Breeding program criteria		May include, but not limited to:			
		• Temperame			
		• Mite toleran	ce		
Page 153 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright			Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	

	• Disease maistance			
	Disease resistance			
	Honey production			
	Availability of queen candy			
	Micro-climate around cage			
	• Status of hive being re-queened should be checked to make			
· · ·	sure it is queen-less			
Assessing	May include, but not limited to:			
vigor of current queen	Colony strength			
	• Queen health status			
	brood pattern			
Signs of queen replacement	May include, but not limited to:			
	• Aggressiveness			
	• Drone laying queens			
	Poor disease resistance			
	 Poor performances by workers 			
	• Queens older than 12-18 months			
	• Swarming			
	Overcrowding			
	Presences of swarming cells			
Hazards and Risks	May include, but not limited to:			
	Aggravation of Nosema disease			
	Chilling of adult bees and brood			
	Manipulating combs during extreme cold weather			
	Replacing combs in incorrect sequence			
	• Introduction of disease when frames are swapped from one			
	hive to another			
	• Killing of queen bee by crushing when frames are being			
	removed.			
	Contamination of honey with dust			
	• Lower quality product through discolorations and			
	contamination with dislodged brood and larvae when			
	• Removing honey from a brood nest.			
Hive inspection	May include, but not limited to:			
	External inspection			
	Internal Inspection			
Options for Controlling	May include, but not limited to:			
swarming colony	• Artificially swarming colony by removing part of colony			
	• Make a new nucleus colony			
	f Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 opyright March 2021			

	Manipulating brood box		
	• Moving colony to a honey flow		
	• Providing beeswax foundation for bees to build worker comb		
	• Removing capped brood and bees and introducing them into		
	weaker hives		
	• Re-queening colony with a young queen from a strain of bees		
	known to be less likely to swarm		
Materials, Tools and	May include, but not limited to:		
equipment	• Bee blower		
	• Bee brush		
	• Butterfly entrances fitted to escape boards		
	• Escape boards		
	• Fresh water		
	Loading equipment		
	• Means of transport for honey-filled frames to extracting		
	facility		
	• Wheelbarrow		
	• Queen excluders		
	• Spare boxes		
	• Smoker		
	Honey extractor		
	Honey Presser		
	Honey Containers		
	Uncapping fork		
	Honey filtering cloth		
	Uncapping table		
	Honey Scrapper		
	Honey melter		
	• Homogenizer		
	• Refractometr		
	Bee blower		
	Honey strainer		
	Queen rearing equipment		
	• Tarpaulins or other waterproof coverings.		
Methods for removing May include, but not limited to:			
bees	• Bee blowers		
	Escape boards		
	• Removing the super and letting bees walk or fly out		
	f Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 opyright March 2021		

	Shaking an	d brushing.			
Diseases	May include, b	May include, but not limited to:			
	• Diseases at	• Diseases affecting brood and adult bees:			
	American	American foulbrood			
	• European f	European foulbrood			
	• Sac brood	• Sac brood			
	Other viral	Other viral diseases like Nosema and Chalk brood			
Pests /enemies	May include, h	May include, but not limited to:			
	• Ants and s	piders			
	Bee-eating	birds			
	Cane toads				
	• European v	vasps			
	• Mice				
	• Small hive	beetles			
	• Wax moth	• Wax moths			
	Acarine				
	Braula coe	Braula coeca			
	• Tropilaelap	Tropilaelaps			
	• Varroa				
purified	May include, h	May include, but not limited to:			
	• Include dea	Include dead bees			
	Broken wa	Broken wax			
	• Left over f	• Left over feeds			
	Propolis ar	Propolis and			
	Pollen and	Pollen and broods			
OHS hazards	May include, h	May include, but not limited to:			
	• Bee stings	• Bee stings			
	• Fire	• Fire			
	• Use of inco	• Use of incorrect techniques of handling.			
	• Wind	• Wind			
Collect swarm	May include, h	fay include, but not limited to:			
	• Beekeeper	• Beekeepers can increase numbers of hives in their apiary			
	Obtain wo	• Obtain worker bees to repair damaged combs and draw			
	foundation	foundation			
	Remove sv	• Remove swarms in urban areas that represent a public nuisance			
Type of swarm	May include, b	May include, but not limited to:			
	Abscor	Abscond swarming			
	Migrat	e swarming			
		Version 4 March 2021			

Reproductive swarming

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	 Monitor conditions to ensure optimum time for re-queening operations Select and use appropriate personal protective equipment Compile with apiary biosecurity and quarantine procedures during the inspection activities: Open hives, remove frames and set aside with minimal disturbance to brood and queen Catch swarm of honey bees and relocate it safely Perform honey harvest activities according to food safety, quarantine and biosecurity procedures Determine the ripeness of nectar, honey and volume of honey comb and its readiness for harvest Determine the factors affecting quality and quantity of honey and planned the time and location to harvest handle comb filled with honey to prevent contamination and maintain quality Select and use appropriate method to remove ripe honey comb from hives and loaded and secured for transport Use safe handling and loading techniques Transport and stored ripe honey comb in a pest and bee secure environment protected from damage and contamination Identify honey bee pests/enemies and diseases Applying knowledge of food safety regulation when handling frames and honey or other hive products for human 	
Required Knowledge and	consumption Demonstrate knowledge of:	
Attitudes	Bees races and species	
	• Splitting and nucleus development (nucs)	
	• Basic principles of inheritance of bee characteristics, the	
	health, pests, queen cell production	
	• Factors to consider when identifying and removing old queen and introducing new queen and re-queening	
	Transferring procedures	

Page 157 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	 Swarming, season of swarming and Types of swarming Methods of obtain colony of honey bees
	Hive crops
	Indicators for honey harvesting time
	 Natural processes for queen replacement(include swarming, Supersedure, Emergency queen replacement) Hazards and risks for re-queening operations Selection criteria for new queen bee introduced into hive. Principles and practices of removing honey filled frames from hives Impact on colony, type of honey and apiary site on the quality of honey, planning and timing of removal
	 Methods of removing bees from ripe honey comb and supers(including: fume boards, brushing, blowers, escape boards)
	• Indicators of ripe honey nectar and adequately filled cells
	• Honey quality and factors that impact on quality
	• Potential contaminants of ripe honey and the effect on honey quality
	Biosecurity considerations, including:
	• Pests and diseases that occur in honey bees
	• Signs of pests and diseases in swarms
Required skills	 Demonstrate skills to: Carry out grafting Recognizing diseases, pests and disorders and taking appropriate action Manipulate honey bee colonies to increasing honey production Manipulate honey bee colonies to swarm control Prepare colony for re-queening and queen rearing Open hives and remove and reposition frames safely Collect a swarm of honey bee Transferring of colony Inspection of honey bee colony Under take suppering and reducing Extract honey Distinguish between honey cells and brood cells

Page 158 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Carry out record keeping
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 159 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III	
Unit Title	Carryout Camel Production
Unit Code	AGR ANP3 04 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to raise
	camels that needs application to develop production plan, select
	camel for milk production, identify for reproduction requirements
	and undertake handling and husbandry operation of camel
	production activities.

Element	Performance Criteria	
1. Develop production	1.1. <i>Camel types</i> are selected according to production requirement	
plan for camel	 1.2. <i>Camel Production factors</i> & production objectives are defined. 1.3. <i>Resource requirements</i> are identified 1.4. Production risks and strategies to address them are identified. 1.5. <i>Feed requirements</i> are determined for each age/sex/category and physiological condition of camel herds. 	
	 1.6. <i>Feeding strategies</i> including grazing, browsing management where appropriate are determined and feeding programs are developed for each camel herd category. 1.7. Production plan is prepared incorporating a calendar of operations for the enterprise production cycle. 1.8. Appropriate physical and financial record keeping system is established to provide data for the analysis of Camel Production performance. 	
2. Select camel for milk production	2.1. Criteria for selection are determined	
I TANKIT	2.2. Culling and replacement practices are determined	
	2.3. Milking sheds; yard and <i>equipment</i> are prepared for milking operations	
	2.4. Existing and potential <i>hazards</i> are identified and reported to the supervisor according to <i>OHS</i> and industry requirements	
	2.5. Lactating camel is handled as required to having maximum production.	
3. Identify Camel reproduction requirements	3.1. Sign of puberty and sexual maturity is identified according to physiology and age of camel.	
	of Labour and SkillAnimal ProductionVersion 4CopyrightMarch 2021	

	 3.2. Sign of rutting and behavioral change and type of mating system and different physiological condition of camel are identified. 2.2. Exetern decide breading season is identified based on the
	 3.3. <i>Factors</i> decide breeding season is identified based on the management system. 3.4. <i>Condition</i> of camels selected for mating is accurately determined and body scores are recorded according to
	recognized industry practices.3.5. Camels are checked for signs of infection or other reason not to proceed with the planned mating and remedial action is taken as appropriate.
	 3.6. <i>Receptive</i> females are identified according to industry practice. 3.7. Mating procedures and handling techniques that minimize stress and discomfort to camels and meet OHS and camel welfare requirements are used. 3.8. Field mating is supervised and, when required, <i>intervention</i> is
	 undertaken. 3.9. <i>Pregnancy testing</i> is undertaken. 3.10. <i>Records</i> of mating are recorded accurately, legibly and according to industry requirements. 3.11. Abnormal, normal and difficultness are identified to maximize husbandry and routine activity according to industry
4. Undertake camel raising work	 4.1. Instructions and directions provided by supervisor are followed and clarification is sought when necessary. 4.2. <i>Raising activities</i> are undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner and according to industry guidelines
5. Handle and clean material and equipment	5.1. Waste material produced during work is handled properly.5.2. Materials, tools and <i>equipment are handled</i> and transported according to instruction
	5.3. Clean and safe work site is maintained while working.5.4. Materials are returned to store or disposable materials are disposed of according to the instruction.
	5.5. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored properly.
	5.6. Work outcomes and problems are reported to supervisor, feedback on performance is sought and any required
	of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021

improvements are noted for future action.
improvements the noted for future action.

Variable	Range
Camel types	May include, but not limited to:
	• Dromedary-one humped-which occur in Ethiopia.
	Bacteria-two humped
Camel production fact	ors May include, but not limited to:
	• Land size
	• Climate
	Availability of foundation stock
	Accessibility to in put
	• Market
Resource requirement	May include, but not limited to:
	• Production facilities and other infrastructure, management labor resources, and capital requirements.
Feed requirements	May include, but not limited to:
	• Age and stage of production
	• Birth to a week-colostrum's-adlibitum daily
	• 1 week to 3 week-whole milk or replacer-one quarter daily.
	• 3 weeks to 9 or 18 months-whole milk and leaves-less than
	500cc daily.
	• Dry pregnant-free grazing
	• Milking camel-free grazing and supplementary feed in:
	> Sex
	> Category
	 Grazing poor- supplementary millet: 8.9 kg straw,
	➢ Grazing none- 13.3 kg of straw
	• Trotting camel:
	Grazing good- 4.5 kg watering a day and salt
	• Walking camel:
	 Grazing good- no grain but some salt Traditing somely
	• Trekking camel:
	 Grazing variable- 2.27-4.5 kg grain per day and salt Piding camel:
	 Riding camel: Grazing is available, 2.27 kg grain per day
	 At rest:
	 Grazing is available, 3.6 kg grain per day
Feeding strategy	May include, but not limited to:
	istry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021

appearance and condition, colors, temperament, diseas susceptibility, percentage deformity, sex growth rate, bod weight, breeding history, growth rate, milk production an milk quality. Culling and replacement practices May include, but not limited to: • Age, size, fertility history, conformation, skeletal fault temperament, body weight and color, milk yield, growth rate feed conversion rate, and chronic disorders. • Culling rates will vary according to the production profile of the herd, affordability and availability of replacement stoce and other factors. Equipments May include, but not limited to: • Feed resource • Detergents • Weighting scale • Coiled meter • Pack saddle • Ridding saddle • Plough equipment • Camel cart • Site hobble, sisal, plastic or leather rope • Calf muzzle rope • Halters • Elastrator/Emasculator • Thermometer • Knapsack sprayers. • Restraining rope • Storing cans		 Browsing and grazing Providing supplementary feed (crop residue, concentrate, and others)
 Size, age, breed, teeth for age and deformity, generappearance and condition, colors, temperament, diseas susceptibility, percentage deformity, sex growth rate, bod weight, breeding history, growth rate, milk production an milk quality. Culling and replacement practices Age, size, fertility history, conformation, skeletal fault temperament, body weight and color, milk yield, growth rate feed conversion rate, and chronic disorders. Culling rates will vary according to the production profile of the herd, affordability and availability of replacement stoc and other factors. Equipments May include, but not limited to: Feed resource Detergents Weighting scale Coiled meter Pack saddle Ridding saddle Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble, sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 	Critorio	,
practices • Age, size, fertility history, conformation, skeletal fault temperament, body weight and color, milk yield, growth rate feed conversion rate, and chronic disorders. • Culling rates will vary according to the production profile of the herd, affordability and availability of replacement stoce and other factors. Equipments May include, but not limited to: • Feed resource • Detergents • Weighting scale • Coiled meter • Pack saddle • Plough equipment • Camel cart • Site hobble, sisal, plastic or leather rope • Calf muzzle rope • Halters • Elastrator/Emasculator • Thermometer • Knapsack sprayers. • Restraining rope • Storing cans • Milk buckets	Cincila	• Size, age, breed, teeth for age and deformity, general appearance and condition, colors, temperament, disease susceptibility, percentage deformity, sex growth rate, body weight, breeding history, growth rate, milk production and
temperament, body weight and color, milk yield, growth ratified conversion rate, and chronic disorders. Culling rates will vary according to the production profile of the herd, affordability and availability of replacement stoce and other factors. Equipments May include, but not limited to: Feed resource Detergents Weighting scale Coiled meter Pack saddle Ridding saddle Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble, sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets Milk buckets	Culling and replacement	May include, but not limited to:
Equipments May include, but not limited to: • Feed resource • Detergents • Weighting scale • Coiled meter • Pack saddle • Ridding saddle • Plough equipment • Camel cart • Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope • Calf muzzle rope • Halters • Elastrator/Emasculator • Thermometer • Knapsack sprayers. • Restraining rope • Storing cans • Milk buckets • Milk buckets	practices	• Culling rates will vary according to the production profile of the herd, affordability and availability of replacement stock
 Feed resource Detergents Weighting scale Coiled meter Pack saddle Ridding saddle Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 	Equipments	
 Detergents Weighting scale Coiled meter Pack saddle Ridding saddle Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 	-1	-
 Weighting scale Coiled meter Pack saddle Ridding saddle Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		
 Coiled meter Pack saddle Ridding saddle Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		-
 Ridding saddle Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		
 Plough equipment Camel cart Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		• Pack saddle
 Camel cart Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		• Ridding saddle
 Site hobble ,sisal, plastic or leather rope Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		Plough equipment
 Calf muzzle rope Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		• Camel cart
 Halters Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		• Site hobble, sisal, plastic or leather rope
 Elastrator/Emasculator Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		• Calf muzzle rope
 Thermometer Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		• Halters
 Knapsack sprayers. Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		Elastrator/Emasculator
 Restraining rope Storing cans Milk buckets 		• Thermometer
Storing cansMilk buckets		• Knapsack sprayers.
• Milk buckets		Restraining rope
		Storing cans
Tattoo pliers		• Milk buckets
- mos press		Tattoo pliers
• Syringes		• Syringes
• Shovel		• Shovel
Wheel barrow		• Wheel barrow

	Mineral boxes
	• Milking pails
	Milk pasteurizer
	Milk homogenizer
	• Ear tags, branding iron
Hazards	May include, but not limited to:
	• Camel movement and handling, damaged yards, obstacles,
	uneven ground, and mechanical malfunctions including
	exposure to moving parts and hydraulics.
	 Moving machinery and vehicles
	• Noise
	• Slippery roads
	• Cold weather
OHS	May include, but not limited to:
	• The operation and maintenance of equipment
	Camel handling including zoonosis control
	• The protection against electrical hazards
	• Handling hot water and protection from scalds
	• Outdoor work including protection from dust and solar
	radiation
	• Use of relevant personal protective equipment.
	• Identifying hazards, and assessing and reporting risks
	• Safe livestock handling systems and procedures, including
	controlling zoo noses.
	 Safe manual handling systems and procedures
	• Safe systems and procedures for applying and storing
	• Hazardous substances such as: drenches; vaccines
	• Safe systems and procedures for handling veterinary equipment
	such as:
	> Syringes
	> Needles.
Factors	May include, but not limited to:
	• Regular movement
	Opportunistic movement
Condition	Include:
	• Age; condition scoring; physical observation, and pregnancy
	status or lactation

Page 164 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Receptive	May include, bu	at not limited to:	
	• Receptive fea	males will sit in the cushy pos	sition
	Non-receptive	re females may spit and run a	way or refuse to sit in
	the Cush pos	ition, becoming agitated.	
Intervention	May include, bu	ut not limited to:	
	Checking for	an intact hymen	
	Guiding and	or helping to position male co	orrectly
	• Expert veter	inary advice.	
pregnancy testing	May include, bu	at not limited to:	
	Palpation, sp	it offs	
	• Ultrasound, u	urine test	
Records	May include, bu	at not limited to:	
	•	pers, details of administered	l preventative health
		and outcomes, conformation	
		details, milk yield, bodyw	-
	scoring and a	ny observed abnormalities.	-
Raising activities	May include, bu	ut not limited to:	
	• Extensive p	roduction:	
	➢ Let cam	el for browsing	
	> Conserv	ving and providing of crop res	idues for camel.
	Assist b	 Assist breeding operation Assist parturition Take care of calf Castration.(if necessary) 	
	Assist p		
	Take car		
	> Castrati		
	Provide	water	
	Milking	and handling of milk	
	 Training traction 	g camel for different pur	pose. (draft, riding,
	,	ng health statutes of camel	and identifying main
	camel d	-	and identifying man
		development for camel.	
	-	the supplementary feed acc	ording to age groups
			ording to use groups
	-	 and production status. Keep basic records Intensive production: Operate milking and handling equipment on daily basis. Perform routine servicing on milk and milk handling equipment. 	
	-		
	-		
	-		
	> Record		
Page 165 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

 Fattening: Fattening: Identifying the age of camel Observing the body conformation Checking the health of camel Draught camels: Restrain camel for training Train camel for plaggage Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. Operate manure handling and storage equipment. Caring for calves: Rear new born calf to weaning Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. Tag and identifying calves. Perform castration. Assist calving Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: Supply adequate water and perform routine water service.			➢ Handle camel		
→ Identifying the age of camel → Observing the body conformation → Observing the body conformation → Checking the health of camel → Draught camels: → Restrain camel for riding → Train camel for ploughing land → Handle equipment → Maintain sanitation: → Clean and sanitize quipment. → Clean and sanitize quipment. → Clean and sanitize quipment. → Clean manure handling and storage equipment. → Caring for calves: → Rear new born calf to weaning → Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. → Tag and identifying calves. → Perform castration. → Assist toreding operation: → Assist calving → Detect animal in heat + Feeding the camel: → Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment + Leg ropes, halters and lead + Scales/heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics odominance + Composition of the herd - Characteristics dring mutting + Sp					
> Observing the body conformation > Checking the health of camel Draught camels: > Restrain camel for riding > Train camel for riding > Train camel for ploughing land > Handle equipment Maintain sanitation: > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. Caring for calves: > Rear new born calf to weaning > Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. > Tag and identifying calves. > Perform castration. > Assist breeding operation: > Assist breeding operation: > Assist calving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics May include, but not limited to: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics dring muttin					
> Checking the health of camel • Draught camels: > Restrain camel for training > Train camel for baggage > Train camel for baggage > Train camel for ploughing land > Handle equipment • Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean and sanitize equipment. • Assist breeding operation: • Assist calving • Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: • Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. • Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth me					
 Draught camels: Draught camels: Restrain camel for training Train camel for riding Train camel for ploughing land Handle equipment Maintain sanitation: Clean and sanitize equipment. Clean and sanitize equipment. Clean and sanitize equipment. Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. Operate manure handling and storage equipment. Claring for calves: Rear new born calf to weaning Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. Tag and identifying calves. Perform castration. Assist breeding operation: Assist calving Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming 					
Prestrain camel for training Frain camel for bagage Train camel for bagage Train camel for ploughing land Handle equipment Maintain sanitation: Clean and sanitize equipment. Clean and sanitize equipment. Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. Operate manure handling and storage equipment. Caring for calves: Rear new born calf to weaning Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. Tag and identifying calves. Perform castration. Assist calving Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics May include, but not limited to: • Characteristics diring rutting • Characteristics diring rutting • Characteristics diring rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to corntol and sort					
P Train camel for riding > Train camel for ploughing land > Handle equipment Maintain sanitation: > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. • Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. • Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. • Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. • Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Perform castration. • Assist breeding operation: > Assist claving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics May bobserved include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics duri					
Procedures to control and samples of the sector of the			6		
P Train camel for ploughing land > Handle equipment Maintain sanitation: > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. - Caring for calves: > Rear new born calf to weaning > Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. > Tag and identifying calves. > Perform castration. - Assist calving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment Handling equipment < Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment					
> Handle equipment • Maintain sanitation: > Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. • Caring for calves: > Rear new born calf to weaning > Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. > Tag and identifying calves. > Perform castration. • Assist breeding operation: > Assist calving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment Handling equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during ruting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill					
 Maintain sanitation: Clean and sanitize equipment. Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. Operate manure handling and storage equipment. Caring for calves: Rear new born calf to weaning Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. Tag and identifying calves. Perform castration. Assist breeding operation: Assist toreding operation: Assist calving Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: May include, but not limited to: Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to comtrol and sort Allowing a reasonable amount of time tor camels to complete Pane lefe of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 					
P Clean and sanitize equipment. > Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. > Operate manure handling and storage equipment. • Caring for calves: > Rear new born calf to weaning > Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. > Tag and identifying calves. > Perform castration. • Assist breeding operation: > Assist calving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics May include, but not limited to: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during ruting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedu					
 Clean inside and outside live stock facilities. Operate manure handling and storage equipment. Caring for calves: Rear new born calf to weaning Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. Tag and identifying calves. Perform castration. Assist breeding operation: Assist calving Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete 					
→ Operate manure handling and storage equipment. • Caring for calves: → Rear new born calf to weaning → Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. → Tag and identifying calves. → Perform castration. • Assist breeding operation: → Assist calving → Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: → Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. → Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment Handling equipment ■ Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics May be observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Pane 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill			1 I		
 Caring for calves: Rear new born calf to weaning Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. Tag and identifying calves. Tag and identifying calves. Perform castration. Assist breeding operation: Assist breeding operation: Assist calving Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine.					
Precedures to control and control of the service of dominance Pare 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill					
> Service and maintain calf rearing facilities. > Tag and identifying calves. > Perform castration. Assist breeding operation: > Assist calving > Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: May include, but not limited to: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to cortrol and sati May include, but not limited to: sort Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete			-		
> Tag and identifying calves. > Perform castration. Assist breeding operation: > Assist calving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to comtor land sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time tor camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4					
> Perform castration. Assist breeding operation: > Assist calving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4					
 Assist breeding operation: Assist calving Detect animal in heat Feeding the camel: Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: May include, but not limited to: Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment					
> Assist calving > Detect animal in heat • Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Pane 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production					
> Detect animal in heat > Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Pane 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4					
• Feeding the camel: > Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. > Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: • Allowing a reasonable amount of time tor camels to complete					
→ Supply adequate water and perform routine water service. → Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete					
→ Operate the feeding system and carryout feeding routine. Record keeping: Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete					
Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256					
Handling equipment May include, but not limited to: • Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment • Leg ropes, halters and lead • Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256	-				
 Crush/bail, gates, pens, and loading ramps drenching and spraying equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete 					
spraying equipment spraying equipment Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Behavioral characteristics Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to comrol and sort May include, but not limited to: Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4	Handling equipn	nent			
 Leg ropes, halters and lead Scales/ heart girth meter Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: Characteristics of dominance Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production 					
Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill					
Behavioral characteristics Maybe observed include: • Characteristics of dominance • Characteristics of dominance • Composition of the herd • Characteristics during rutting • Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production					
 Characteristics of dominance Composition of the herd Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Characteristics during noises such as humming Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 					
 Composition of the herd Characteristics during rutting Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4	Behavioral chara	octeristics	•		
 Characteristics during rutting Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 			Characteristics of dominance		
 Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming Procedures to control and sort Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 			Composition of the herd		
Procedures to control and sort May include, but not limited to: • Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4			Characteristics during rutting		
sort• Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to completePage 166 of 256Ministry of Labour and SkillAnimal ProductionVersion 4			• Spitting, kicking and making noises such as humming		
Page 166 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4	Procedures to co	ntrol and	May include, but not limited to:		
	sort		• Allowing a reasonable amount of time for camels to complete		
Copyright March 2021	Page 166 of 256				

	movement	
	• Appropriate use of handling equipment with minimum force	
	• Use of positive and calming techniques to foster the physical	
	and mental wellbeing of camels.	
Restraint procedures	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Safe and humane handling techniques	
	• Use of camel industry-accepted restraint equipment.	
Abnormal Camel behavior	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Abnormal behavior due to cold stress and dehydration	
	• Eye discharge and crying	
	Head rubbing	
	• Infections	
	• Lameness	
	• Separation from the herd	
	• Unusual rising and falling	

Evidence Guide					
Critical Aspe	octs of	Must demonstrat	e knowledge and skills to:		
Competence		Develop feeding plan for camel			
		• Determine crit	Determine criteria for performance selection		
		• Monitor condition of female and male camel			
		• Recognize ovulation, supervise mating			
		• Identify, sort	, move and control came	ls for handling and	
		husbandry ope	erations		
		• prepare, clear	n and handle materials and eq	quipment	
		• Perform milking procedure, castration, feeding and restraining			
Required Knowl	edge and	Demonstrate kno	owledge of:		
Attitudes		Camel husbandry and management practices			
		Whole farm planning processes.			
		Selection criteria			
		Managing lactating camel			
		• Anatomy and physiology of male and female camel			
			reproductive systems		
		• Female and male body conditioning through nutrition programs			
		Pregnancy testing techniques, and ovulation			
		• Camel behavioral characteristics and movement in handling			
		areas			
Classes of camels and their basic nutritional and we		ritional and welfare			
Page 167 of 256	•	of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	

	requirements	
	Production system of camel	
	• Feed types	
	Work standards	
Underpinning skill	Demonstrate skills to:	
	• Develop selection criteria for production program	
	Record performance information	
	Carry out accurately scoring camel condition	
	• Carrying out typical basic camel husbandry tasks (milking,	
	harnessing, camel training, mating, restraining, feeding,	
	castration, health care)	
	• Feed and provide adequate clean water to camels	
	• Recognize abnormal behavior and signs of ill health in camels	
	using enterprise camel identification systems	
	• Handle techniques and restraint methods.	
	Use material according to work activities	
	• Clean material, work site and safe disposing of wastes	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 168 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: A	Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III		
Unit Title	Conduct Sheep and Goat Production		
Unit Code	<u>AGR ANP3 05 0322</u>		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to conduct sheep and goat production that required determine sheep and goat production and productivity, Perform Breeding management of sheep and goat, Identify feed and feeding of sheep and goats and Identify sheep and goat housing and facilities.		

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Determine sheep and goat production and productivity	 1.1 Types of <i>sheep and goat production systems</i> are identified and managed according industry guide line 1.2 Productivity and economic importance of sheep and goat are described 1.3 sheep and goat selection criteria are identified and described 1.4 Sheep and goat production status is analysis according to industry requirements.
2. Perform Breeding management of sheep and goat	 Sheep and goat culling operation are performed Common sheep and goat breeds are identified Reproductive organ of sheep and goat are recognize Common Reproduction index are identified Estrus inducement and detection procedures are carried out according to established industry practice. <i>Breeding methods</i> of sheep and goat are carried out Pregnancy diagnosis techniques are applied at earliest opportunities to identify suitable action and condition of animals. Sign of parturition is identified and reported potential problems to supervisor or Animal health practitioner Ewes and Doe are prepared and assisted during giving birth new born lamps and kids are cared according to industry operation standards <i>Contingency measures</i> are prepared and implemented as required.
3. Identify feed and feeding of sheep and	3.1 Normal Feeding behaviors and Digestive systems of sheep and goat are identified and aligned

Page 169 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

goats	3.2 Feed and feed supplements source are identified and
	confirmed against the industry feeding plan and local
	condition
	3.3 Nutritional requirements of sheep and goat are identified and
	confirmed
	3.4 Feeding strategies are monitored and abnormalities are
	recorded and reported
	3.5 Procedures to minimize feed wastage and spoilage are
	implemented in line with industry requirements.
	3.6 Sheep and goat body condition score are assessed and
	determined
	3.7 Condition and security of paddocks are monitored and
	maintained in line with industry requirements.
4. Identify sheep and goat	4.1 Appropriate site is selected according to sheep and goat production <i>site selection criteria</i> .
housing and facilities	4.2 Sheep and goat production site is prepared.
	4.3 <i>Requirements for sheep and goat housing</i> is assessed and clarified according to industry objectives
	4.4 Sheep and goat house building materials are assessed and prepared in relation to the industry requirements
	4.5 Sheep and goat housing is confirmed within industry budgetary constraints
	4.6 Facilities are assessed and determined according to industry
	objectives

Variable	Range		
Sheep and goat Production	May include, but not limited to:		
system	• Small holder		
	Small scale commercial producers		
	Large scale commercial producers		
	• Based agro ecology such as high land, low land and mid		
	altitude		
Site selection criteria	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Topography, adequacy of water, feed source and soil type are assessed		
	• Distance from neighboring residence and direction of prevailing wind are identified		
Requirements for sheep	May include, but not limited to:		
	of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021		

and goat housing	Lay out		
	Design		
	 Spacing 		
	House orientation		
Nutritional	House orientation May include, but not limited to:		
requirements	• Based on age class, Production stage, Health condition,		
	Environmental factors etc that can be identified from		
	authoritative and reliable sources such as vets, books,		
	supervisors, other farmers, government departments and feed		
	suppliers.		
Oestrus inducement	May include, but not limited to:		
detection	• Observation of clinical signs, backpressure test, or other		
	recognized tests.		
OHS requirements	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Safe sheep and goat handling systems and procedures		
	including zoon sis control		
	Identify hazards		
	• Assess and report risks, and safe manual handling systems and		
	procedures		
	• Safe systems and procedures for the application and storage of hazardous substances (drenches, vaccines		
	• The handling of veterinary equipment (syringes, needles,		
	vaccines), and the appropriate use of personal protective		
	equipment.		
Breeding methods	May include, but not limited to:		
	Natural		
	Artificial insemination		
Hygiene procedures	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Sterile equipment and clean work sites are essential to the		
	insemination process. Cleaning of pen as required.		
Predators	May include, but not limited:		
	• Fox, Tiger, Hyena, Dogs (domestic and wild)		
Measures	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Shooting, trapping, poisoning, fencing, spot or neon lighting,		
	and guard dogs. Safety considerations may include the		
	minimization of risk and danger to non-predatory animals,		
	livestock, humans and the environment including the safe		
	laying of traps, secure fencing, and the safe use of firearms and		

Page 171 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	poisons.		
Preventative health	May include, but not limited to:		
treatments	• Vaccinations, drenching, and diet adjustment.		
industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:		
	• An estimate in relation to numbers of sheep and goat to be		
	handled/accommodated		
	• An assessment of the need for portability		
	• The types of sheep and goat holding operations to be		
	conducted. It may also include an assessment of hazards to		
	health and safety associated with existing facilities for the		
	purpose of eliminating hazards.		
	• Standard operating procedures, industry standards,		
	Production schedules		
	Material Safety Data Sheets		
	• Work notes		
	Product labels		
	Manufacturers specifications		
	Operators manuals		
	Enterprise policies and procedures (including waste disposal		
	• Recycling and re-use guidelines)		
	OHS procedures		
	Supervisors oral or written instructions		
	• Work and routine maintenance plans		
Contingency	May include, but not limited to:		
measures	• Emergency procedures in the event of adverse weather		
	Conditions, difficulties in birth giving requiring veterinarian		
	assistance, and moving into furrowing or delivering facilities		
	few days prior to due date.		
Nutritional	May include, but not limited to:		
requirements	• The breed, weight and condition of the animals, stage of		
	pregnancy, lactation requirements, and season /climactic		
	conditions.		
Feeding strategies	May include:		
	 Feed processing Feed quality and quantity sheeling 		
	Feed quality and quantity checking		
	Feeding practices		
	Adjusting grazing		

Page 172 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Supplementary feeding		
	Destocking		
	Adjustment of animal management		
	• Early weaning and creep feeding		
	• Development and effective utilization of feed resources		
Feed and	May include, but not limited to:		
feed supplements	• Hay, grain, predetermined rations, trace elements, vitamins		
	and sources of nutrients including silage, paddock feed, grain		
	legumes, mineral blocks, protein meals, calcium and other		
	nutrient supplements, and specific purpose feeds		
Feeding plan	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Target weights, amount and type of feed and feed		
	supplements, feeding frequency and rates, feeding methods		
	and procedures, weed control strategy, supervisors		
	instructions, reporting and recording requirements.		
Local conditions	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Paddock conditions including availability, quality and quantity		
	of water and feed supplies, and weather conditions.		
Procedures	May include, but not limited to:		
	• The accurate measurement of feed quantities, the use of		
	precise measurement devices and apparatus, and the accurate		
	determination of animal feed requirements.		
Condition and security	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Weather protection (wind, rain, snow, heat) and the		
	availability of feed and water supplies. Other factors may		
	include the provision of "lamb/kid proof" water troughs,		
	paddocks that are suitable to the size of flock, adequate shelter		
	and housing, and safe fencing and yards.		

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:				
Competence		• Perform site selection.		
		• Facilitate mating and assist parturition.		
		• Identify and provide animal nutritional needs.		
Required Knowledge andDemonstrate knowledge of:				
Attitudes • Site selection				
	• Creating awareness of industry and legislative requirement		gislative requirements	
with regard to animal welfare, workplace safety.				
De 172 5255 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4			Version 4	

Page 173 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Come of share and assets during the late stages of any and		
	• Care of sheep and goats during the late stages of pregnancy		
	• Husbandry procedures and implementing measures for the		
	safeguard of newborn animals		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• Assess and provide appropriate nutritional and environmental		
	requirements for pregnant sheep/goats.		
	• Monitor the space requirements of pregnant sheep/goats		
	during latest stage of pregnancy.		
	Assist pregnant sheep/goat		
	• Assist sheep/goat during parturition and mating		
	Communicate within the workplace		
	• Apply docking, tags etc		
	Record and report accidents and incidents		
	• Maintain records of sheep and goats.		
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to		
	information on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 174 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III			
Unit Title	Carryout Aquaculture and Fishery Production		
Unit Code	AGR ANP3 06 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to perform aquaculture and fishery production that required Identify body parts of fish, Prepare facilities and Undertake fish stock selection and handling, Under take management and monitoring water quality, Practices Feed and feeding of fish, Undertake Harvesting and Handling of Fish Stocks and Control and prevent common disease and parasite of fish		

Ele	ement	Performance Criteria		
1.	Identify body parts of	1.1 Fish body location, structure and function are recognized.		
	fish	1.2 Fish dissection is practiced.		
		1.3 Fish sex is identified.		
2.	Prepare facilities and	2.1 Labor and resource requirements for fish stock handling		
	Undertake fish stock	activity are confirmed with senior personnel and arranged.		
	selection and handling	2.2 Suitable material, tools and equipment are selected and		
		checked prior to use.		
		2.3 Ponds, pens, cages and tanks are prepared.		
		2.4 Stock <i>selection criteria</i> are undertaken according to stock		
		culture and production plans.		
		2.5 Kinds of culture systems are determined based on stocking		
		density, level of input and management		
		2.6 Factors which could place the health of stock at risk during		
		handling are identified and plans are made to minimize risk and		
		disease problem.		
3.	•	3.1. Advanced water quality management, <i>routine water quality</i>		
	and monitoring water quality	and environmental parameters to be measured are identified.		
	quanty	3.2. <i>Repairs and calibrations</i> are made in accordance with industry		
		procedures and manufacturer's instructions		
		3.3. Operational guidelines to achieve desired handling objectives		
		are planned and communicated effectively to staff.		
4.	Practices Feed and	4.1 Fish species <i>feeding habits</i> are determined		
	feeding of fish	4.2 <i>Fish feed sources</i> are assessed.		

Page 175 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

-		
		4.3 Fish species nutritional requirements are identified
		4.4 Feeds are selected, sampled, analyzed, computed and recorded
		based on daily feed ration
		4.5 Fish are fed based on appropriate <i>feeding methods</i> and
		Principles of feeding
5.	Undertake Harvesting	5.1 Pond and cages are seined.
	and Handling of Fish	5.2 Cages are lifted.
	Stocks	5.3 Fish harvesting and processing methods are determined
		5.4 The infected pond is marked and protected from being
		harvested.
6.	Control and prevent	6.1 Common fish diseases are identified and their symptoms are
	common disease and	recognized.
	parasite of fish	6.2 Disease prevention and control measures relevant to fish
		production are recognized and infected tools and equipment
		are isolated and disinfected.
		6.3 The outbreak is reported for further assistance
		6.4 Data or record sheets/books are collected for use.

Variable	Range	
Resource requirements	May include, but not limited to:-	
	• Vessels	
	Vehicles	
	• Trucks	
	• Trailers	
	• Cranes	
	load shifting equipment	
	Handling equipment	
	Holding and transport equipment	
fish stock handling activity	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Weighing and measuring	
	Counting	
	• Transport	
	Processing	

Page 176 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Sampling for health assessment of stock
	• Grading
	• Sorting
	Anaesthesia
Selection criteria	May include, but not limited to:
	• Healthy aspects,
	Production purpose
	• Market demand and high price
	• Environment adaptations aspects
	 Fish seed availability
Routine water quality and	May include, but not limited to:
environmental parameters	Dissolved oxygen
_	• Hardness
	Ammonia
	• Nitrite
	• Nitrate
	Carbon dioxide
	• Alkalinity
	• Temperature
	• Salinity
	• Ph
	• Turbidity
	• Weather, rain, wind
	• Tides, water flow
	Organisms in surrounding environment
material, tools and	May include, but not limited to:
equipment	Boots
	• helmets
	• Sunglass
	• Sunhats
	• sunscreen creams
	• Gown
	• Overalls
	• raincoat
	• gloves
	• Waders
	Life saver jacket

Page 177 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Polyethylene bag		
	• Stocking materials (fry, fingerlings, egg, larvae)		
	• Fishing nets		
	• Ice box		
	• Refrigerator		
	Measuring board		
	Various needles		
	• Knives		
	• Thermometer		
	• pH meter		
	 Dissolved oxygen meter 		
	Conductivity meter		
	Secchi desk		
	Ammonia and Nitrate Test Kits		
	Plankton nets		
	Benthic sampler		
Repairs and calibrations	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Adjustment of equipment or other settings for calibration		
	Replacement of electronic parts, covers, probes		
Fish feed resources	May include but not limited:		
	Natural food		
	Artificial feeds		
Feeding methods	May include but not limited:		
	Manual feeding		
	Automatic feeding		
feeding habits	May include not limited: -		
	Carnivores		
	Omnivores		
	Herbivores		
Principles of feeding	May include but not limited:		
	Time		
	Place Operative		
	Quantity Quality		
	Quality		
	 Nutritional requirement Body weight 		
	 Body weight Feeding rate 		
	• Feeding rate		

Page 178 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Common fish diseas	ee Mayinaluda bu	t not limited to:	······································		
	5	May include, but not limited to:			
		Environmental disease			
	-	Fugal diseaseBacterial disease			
		Viral disease			
		Protozoal disease			
	Crustacean disease				
Advanced water		May include but not limited:			
parameters	-	• Like temperature, transparency, turbidity, water colour, carbon			
		dioxide, Ph of water, alkalinity, hardness, un-ionized ammonia,			
		e, primary productivity, plank	ton population etc		
		suspended solids or wastes			
	• Ozone				
	Soil ph				
	Clay content	of soil herbicides, heavy met	als		
	Biological o	xygen demand, bacterial			
	Natural feed	S			
	• Sediments				
	Chlorophyll	Chlorophyll			
	Phosphorus	Phosphorus (total and orthophosphate)			
Labor requirements	May include, bu	May include, but not limited to:			
	Skilled hand	• Skilled handling workers,			
	• unskilled lat	unskilled labourers			
	• Plant, equip	Plant, equipment, vehicle or vessel operators			
	• Specialized	Specialized equipment operators			
	• Transport of	Transport operators			
Fish species stocki	ing May include bu	May include but not limited:			
Criteria	Fast growing				
	Market de	Market demand and high price			
		Ability to counter diseases			
	No compet	 No competition for food 			
	_	 Not predatory in nature 			
	1	 Fish seed easily available 			
Good quality fish se		May include but not limited:			
	•	Survival will be good			
		 Better profit will be obtained 			
Page 179 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright Animal Production Version 4 March 2021					

Culture systems	May include but not limited:		
	• Extensive		
	• Semi-intensive		
	• Intensive		
	• Integrated		
Pre and Post-stocking	May include but not limited:		
Management	Stocking rate		
	Predator and disease control		
	Liming pond		
	Fertilization pond		
	Harvesting and post-harvest operation		
Feeding Rate	May include but not limited:		
	• The percentage of the body weight of the fish to be fed		
Aquarium installation	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Setting the necessary materials and equipment according to		
	manufacture guideline, such as fish tank or glass, bowl tank,		
	water tank etc		

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competence	• Apply water quality tests procedures and water sampling		
	techniques		
	Apply fish catching		
	• Apply fertilizer for grow-out algea		
	• Stock fingerlings		
	Perform feeding operations		
	Perform common identification of disease		
	• Harvest the stocks		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	Stock behavior and biological requirements		
	• Biology and chemistry of water bodies		
	Basic and advanced water quality parameters		
	• Codes and regulations: comply with fisheries and environmenta		

Page 180 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

laws, rules and regulations
Categories or types of culture stock
• Plan and write procedures fish activities
Assess risk and economic impact
• Identify normal/abnormal stock behaviour and environmental
condition
Recognize common fish diseases
Basic processing
• Parts of fish/anatomy
• Methods of fish harvesting
Demonstrate skills to:
• Operate and maintain basic water quality test equipment
• record monitoring information
• Perform correct fish stocking procedures
• Perform growth of natural food
• Perform feeding of fish
• Compute ration
• Apply water quality test parameters
• Identify sex
Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Competence may be assessed through:
 Interview/Written Test
 Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 181 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III		
Unit Title	Perform Poultry Production	
Unit Code	AGR ANP3 07 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to perform poultry production that required in Identify poultry production systems and their requirements, Identify and select poultry breed and breeding, Plan poultry house construction and facilities, Feed and Manage different classes of poultry and Prevent and control common poultry diseases.	

Ele	ement		Performance Criteria		
1.	1. Identify poultry production systems		1.1. Poultry <i>prod</i> meet <i>produc</i>	<i>luction systems</i> are identified action plan	l and characterized to
	and their requir	rements	1.2. Requiremen	ts in each production System	s are identified
			achieve pre-	d feasible production system determined farm objective an tal legislations is recommend	id in line with
2.	Identify and se		2.1. Common <i>po</i>	ultry breeds are identified an	d characterized.
	poultry breed and breeding			breeds Criteria for selection rmined farm objectives and st	
			2.3. Poultry mat	ing methods are identified	
3.	 3. Plan poultry house construction and facilities 3.1. Appropriate site is selected for poultry house according to industry requirements 3.2. <i>Types of poultry house</i> are identified and det 3.3. <i>Requirements for poultry house construction</i> according to industry requirements 3.4. Space required for different poultry classes i according to industry requirements 3.5. Farm lay out and chickens' houses are plann farm objectives and standards 			- ·	ouse establishment
			3.2. Types of poultry house are identified and determined.		
			<i>ction</i> are identified		
					ses is determined
			•	1	anned according to
	3.6. Farm design are selected and constructed according to in requirements			according to industry	
		3.7. Facilities are identified and ways to obtain them are decide		in them are decided	
Pa	age 182 of 256		of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021		

		according to industry requirements
4.	Feed and Manage different classes of poultry	 4.1. Digestion systems structure and function of poultry are identified and compared to the other livestock 4.2. Types and sources of poultry feeds are recognized 4.3. <i>Routine poultry management activities</i> are identified, recognized and carried out according to industry standards. 4.4. Ration formulation for different <i>classes of poultry</i> are prepared 4.5. Prepare and provide feed and water timely according to industry standards 4.6. chicken <i>feeding systems</i> are determined
5.	Prevent and control common poultry diseases	 5.1 Common poultry diseases are identified according to the symptoms 5.2 Routine <i>vaccination program</i> are determined and followed for common poultry diseases according to the guideline <i>Farm Biosecurity</i> activities are determined according to the standards

Variable	Range		
Production systems	May include, but not limited to:		
	Extensive (Traditional Family Poultry)		
	Semi-Intensive (Improved Family Poultry) and		
	Intensive (Specialized Poultry Production)		
	May include, but not limited to:		
Droduction plan	• Egg		
Production plan	• Meat		
	Dual purpose		
Common Poultry breeds	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Chicken		
	• Ducks		
	• Geese		
	• Turkey		
	• Quails		
Chicken types	May includes:-		
	• Improved		
Indigenous/local			

Page 183 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Types of poultry houseMay include, but not limited to:			
	One side open chicken house		
	• Chicken house with guard		
	• All side closed chicken house		
	• House with deep pit		
Requirements for Poultry	May include, but not limited to:		
house construction	• Timber, off-cuts, iron sheath, cements, th	natch grass, etc	
Facilities	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Feederers		
	• Waterer		
	• Floor space		
	Roosts		
	• Nests		
	Bedding materials		
	• Thermometer		
	• Hygrometer		
	• Heater		
	• Cooler		
	House orientation		
	Lightening		
	Ventilation		
	• Incubators etc		
Routine poultry	May include, but not limited to:		
management activities			
	Watering		
	• Lightening		
	• Flock health condition follow up		
	• Debeaking		
	• Culling unproductive birds		
	• isolating the diseased ones		
	• House and equipment cleaning		
	• Egg collection, sorting and storing		
	 Egg conection, sorting and storing Pasting or Wound management		
De-toeing			
	• Vaccination and other health measures		
Culling			
Feed stuffs	May include, but not limited to:		
	of Labour and Skill Animal Production Copyright	Version 4 March 2021	
		-	

	Roughage		
	Concentrate		
classes of birds/chickens	May includes but not limited to:		
	• Chickens		
	• Grower		
	• pullets		
	• layers		
	• broilers		
feeding systems	May include, but not limited to:		
	• wet- mash systems		
	• dry-all mash sister		
	• pellets or crumble		
	• dry mash with scratch		
	• green food system		
	restricted or control system		
Common poultry disease	May include, but not limited to:		
	Viral disease		
	Bacterial disease		
	Fungal disease		
	Parasites disease		
	Metabolic disease		
Vaccination program	May include, but not limited to:		
	Creating immunity and prevention		
	• Vaccines should be used as a part of a disease prevention		
	programme that important to prevent disease and not		
	necessarily the routine use of vaccines		
Farm bio security	May include, but not limited to:		
	• A set of measures to protect a property from the entry and		
	spread of pests and diseases		

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of Must demonstrat		e knowledge and skills to:	
Competence • Perform fee		eding, watering, vaccination, debeaking activities	
Identify poultry breed			
Identify poultry production system			
Formulate poultry rations			
•		Prevent and control common poultry diseases	
Required Knowledge and Demonstrates knowledge of:			
Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
	dge and Ministry	 Perform feed Identify pouls Identify pouls Identify pouls Formulate po Prevent and c dge and Demonstrates kn 	 Perform feeding, watering, vaccination, de Identify poultry breed Identify poultry production system Formulate poultry rations Prevent and control common poultry disea dge and Demonstrates knowledge of:

Poultry production systems		
Criteria for selection of poultry for different products		
• requirements for poultry house construction and facilities		
Nutrient requirements for different poultry classes		
Nutritional values of different feed stuffs		
Reproductive and digestive systems of poultry		
Common poultry diseases and parasites		
Demonstrate skills to:		
• Select poultry breed for specific production (egg, meat, dual)		
• Identify egg laying hens		
Classify fertile and non-fertile eggs		
• Select suitable site for poultry house construction		
Plan poultry house and farm layout		
Perform routine poultry management activities		
Formulate ration for different poultry classes		
Coordinate and monitor on farm activities		
Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Competence may be assessed through:		
Interview/Written Test		
Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
work place setting.		

Page 186 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III		
Unit Title	Undertake Livestock Fattening	
Unit Code	AGR ANP3 08 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to Undertake Livestock Fattening that able to Prepare for livestock fattening, to Select livestock for fattening Carryout fattening, Feed and Feeding for fattening animals and Monitor performance of feedlots to aid farming community and enterprises.	

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare for livestock fattening	 1.1. Required materials, tools and equipment are identified and checked for their functionality. 1.2. House and housing facilities are prepared according to industry guideline. 1.3. Correct manual handling techniques are used when loading and unloading materials to minimize damage to self, others, load and vehicle.
2. Select livestock for fattening	2.1 <i>Criteria</i> for livestock selection are identified and clarified from production and marketing information and supervisor or management instructions.
	2.2 Decide the length of fattening period according to feeding and profitability.
	2.3 <i>Existing and potential hazards</i> in the workplace are recognized and risk is assessed and controlled in line with OHS and environmental management requirements
	2.4 Organizational plans and management are consulted regarding the breeds, <i>classes</i> and numbers of <i>livestock</i> to be obtained for feed letting.
3 Carryout fattening	3.1 . Decide <i>systems of fattening</i> depend on feed resource and preferred farm fattening system.
	3.2 Purchased livestock are inspected on delivery to the organization for health (de-worming and vaccination)
	3.3 Weight gain is planned according to age, availability of feed resource and feeding condition of livestock.

Page 187 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	3.4 <i>Routine activities</i> are performed according to work situation to minimize different risk facing during fattening period.
4 . Feed and Feeding for fattening animals	4.1 <i>Nutritional requirement</i> of fattening animals are identified from information available and class of livestock.
	4.2 <i>Ingredients</i> are identified, treated, measured and blended in the specified ratios and quantities from instructions and obtained from storage locations.
	4.3 .Feed physical quality, quantity and type are checked on their arrival to the shed.
	4.4 .Feed is stored according to organizational procedures and standards.
	4.5 <i>Method(s) of feeding</i> to livestock is identified from production plan and confirmed with supplier of ingredients and other expert advice.
	4.6 .Livestock is fed at scheduled time, type, rate and frequency according to organization plans and procedures and the codes of welfare.
	4.7 Throughout the feeding process, adequate and clean water is provided.
5.Monitor performance of feedlots	5.1 Shed hygiene is monitored and maintained according to the organization practices and relevant regulations
	5.2 The hygiene and health of the <i>livestock</i> are <i>monitored</i> and any <i>reaction to a change in feed</i> or schedules is noted and reported upon.
	5.3 Any change in production levels as a direct result of changes to feed types, ingredients or schedules is monitored and reported upon.
	5.4 Advice is given to operational staff during the feeding operation when requested, or when the need is observed.
	5.5 All waste materials and substances are removed from the site and stored, or disposed of responsibly.
	5.6 <i>Record keeping</i> are collated and stored according to the requirements of the organization

Variable	Range
PPE	May include, but not limited to:
	• Boots, overalls, gloves, protective eyewear, hearing protection,
	respirator or face mask, and sun protection (sun hat, sunscreen).
OHS requirements	May include, but not limited to:
	Handling livestock including zoo noses control
	Operating handling equipment
	Hazard and risk control
	Manual handling
	Handling, application and storage of hazardous substancesOutdoor work including protection from solar radiation, dust
	and noise
	• The appropriate use and maintenance of personal protective
	equipment
	Tattooing and branding livestock
	Using slap brands or tattoos, and back fat testing.
Criteria	May include, but not limited to:
	• Size, age, breed, teeth for age and deformity, general
	appearance and condition, colors, temperament, disease
	susceptibility, percentage deformity, sex growth rate, body
	weight, breeding history, growth rate, health and nourished.
Existing and potential	May include, but not limited to:
hazards	• Livestock movement and handling, solar radiation, organic and
CI	other dusts, excessive noise, moving machinery and vehicles.
Classes	May include, but not limited to:
	• Classes of cattle may include finishing steer calves, yearling
	steers, two-year-old, and growing steers
	Classes of sheep
T • 1	Classes of goat.
Livestock	May include, but not limited to:
	• Beef cattle are the most commonly fattening animals, but the
	unit may cover shaded sheep or goats.
	• The categories and classes of cattle may include breed or breed
	cross, age, sex, condition, or lactation,
	• Finishing steer calves, yearling steers; two-year-olds, growing
System of fottening	steers, dry/pregnant mature cows, and cows nursing calves.
System of fattening	May include, but not limited to:
	Grass fattening/Extensive system/ranching
	Semi-intensive system

Page 189 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Intensive system		
Routine activities	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Feeding		
	• Watering		
	• Cleaning		
	Recording		
	Monitoring hygiene and health		
	Identification/ear tagging/		
	Dehorning		
	• Deworming		
	Vaccination		
	Castration		
	Hoof trimming		
Ingredients	May include, but not limited to:		
C	• Prepared and formulated proprietary rations, whole grains,		
	protein additives, and/or vitamins and minerals.		
	• Require rodent control, dust management, no rat or bird faecal		
	contamination of feeds or raw ingredients, and feed not being		
	wet		
Method(s) of feeding	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Self feeding		
Hand feeding			
Nutrition requirement	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Estimation of metabolisable energy,		
	• Feed conversion efficiency versus growth rate,		
	• Economic analysis of cost of gain and net,		
	• Level of management,		
	• Return per head in terms of feed conversion,		
	• Level of use of concentrate,		
	• Animal health programs, and stock turnover rate.		
Cleaning May include, but not limited to:			
	• Identifying cleaning agents/chemicals/equipment, mixing		
Chemicals and cleaning agents			
Livestock monitoring	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Protein percentage, fat percentage, calcium, dates of		
	formulation and feed changes, dates of supplying various		
	rations to livestock, correlating mortality/livestock behavior to		
	ration, and measuring body weight gains. Feed monitoring must		
) (mini	ry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4		

Page 190 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	be undertaken with herd health monitoring when investigating	
	reasons for poor performance.	
reaction to a change in	May include, but not limited to:	
feed	• Development of wet faeces,	
	• Feed time increases,	
	Body weight gain drops,	
	• Mortality increases, and Whole grains seen in faeces.	
Record keeping	May include, but not limited to:	
	• All feeds and nutrition used, weight gain, individual and herd	
	health record, breeds and classes of the animals in feedlot, and	
	the associated costs and revenues should be recorded	
	appropriately.	

Critical Aspects of CompetenceMust demonstrate knowledge and skills competence to:Optimizer• Determine criteria for performance selection• Determine fattening schedule• Treat and mix quality ingredients in required proportion and fed accordingly• Minimize outbreaks of disease through the effective use of hygiene procedures• Carry out procedures followed during fatteningRequired Knowledge and AttitudesPerformance• Feeds and feeding in fattening process• Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening• Organizational selection criteria for fattening• Organizational fattening operation and management plans• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations• Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes• Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulationsRequired skills	Evidence Guide			
 Determine fattening schedule Treat and mix quality ingredients in required proportion and fed accordingly Minimize outbreaks of disease through the effective use of hygiene procedures Carry out procedures followed during fattening Required Knowledge and Attitudes Demonstrate knowledge of: Feeds and feeding in fattening process Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening Organizational selection criteria for fattening Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 	Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills competence to:		
 Determine fattening schedule Treat and mix quality ingredients in required proportion and fed accordingly Minimize outbreaks of disease through the effective use of hygiene procedures Carry out procedures followed during fattening Demonstrate knowledge of: Feeds and feeding in fattening process Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening Organizational selection criteria for fattening Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 	Competence	Determine criteria for performance selection		
accordingly• Minimize outbreaks of disease through the effective use of hygiene procedures• Carry out procedures followed during fatteningRequired Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of:• Feeds and feeding in fattening process• Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening• Organizational selection criteria for fattening• Organizational fattening operation and management plans• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations• Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes• Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations		Determine fattening schedule		
hygiene procedures• Carry out procedures followed during fatteningRequired Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of:• Feeds and feeding in fattening process• Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening• Organizational selection criteria for fattening• Organizational fattening operation and management plans• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations• Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes• Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations		from the first quality ingroutents in required proportion and red		
 Carry out procedures followed during fattening Carry out procedures followed during fattening Demonstrate knowledge of: Feeds and feeding in fattening process Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening Organizational selection criteria for fattening Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 		• Minimize outbreaks of disease through the effective use of		
Required Knowledge and Demonstrate knowledge of: Attitudes Feeds and feeding in fattening process • Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening • Organizational selection criteria for fattening • Organizational fattening operation and management plans • Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations • Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes • Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations		hygiene procedures		
 Attitudes Feeds and feeding in fattening process Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening Organizational selection criteria for fattening Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 		Carry out procedures followed during fattening		
 Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock fattening Organizational selection criteria for fattening Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 	-	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
 fattening Organizational selection criteria for fattening Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 	Attitudes	• Feeds and feeding in fattening process		
 Organizational selection criteria for fattening Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 		• Environmental codes of practice with regard to livestock		
 Organizational fattening operation and management plans Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 		fattening		
 Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise, odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 		Organizational selection criteria for fattening		
 odours and debris from the fattening operations Organization and industry guidelines for the preparation of feed and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 		• Organizational fattening operation and management plans		
 and mixes Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins, minerals and premix formulations 				
minerals and premix formulations				
		• Feed raw ingredients - grains, meals and roughages, vitamins,		
Required skills Demonstrate skills to:		minerals and premix formulations		
	Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
Carry out selection criteria for fattening program		• Carry out selection criteria for fattening program		
Record performance information		Record performance information		

Page 191 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Recognise livestock abnormalities.	
	• Apply selecting feed ingredients, mixing feed, feeding and	
	watering	
	Determine schedule for feedlots	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 192 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational standard: Livestock Production Level III		
Unit title	Perform Artificial Insemination for Livestock	
Unit code	AGR ANP3 09 0322	
Unit descriptor	This competence standard requires the application of knowledge and	
	skills to prepare animals for insemination, undertake artificial	
	insemination work, perform insemination, clean materials and	
	equipment, disposal of Wastes and record of data after completion of	
	the work.	

Performance criteria
1.1. Detail case history of the animal came for the service is
addressed form the owner.
1.2. Animals intended for insemination are restrained and correctly
identified for insemination according to the supervisor/ industry guide lines.
1.3. The animal body condition and body frame (in particular pelvic
cavity) for its capacity to hold the foetus is considered
1.4. Its physiological status and cardinal signs of heat are addressed
through rectal palpation and visual inspection.
1.5. Timing of insemination process is scheduled to ensure
availability of <i>resource</i> and personnel requirements.
1.6. Estruses synchronization is carried out according to the
industry code of practice.
1.7. Animals in heat are identified and prepared for insemination
according to the <i>industry guide lines</i> .
2.1. The required <i>materials, tools and equipment</i> are used
according to the industry guidelines.
2.2. Artificial insemination activities are undertaken in a safe and
environmentally appropriate manner according to the industry
guidelines.
2.3. Semen is properly <i>handled</i> and periodically top-upped during
storage, distribution and at field levels according to the industry
guidelines.
3.1. The necessary materials and equipment are prepared for
insemination according to industry code of practice.
3.2. Personal protective clothes and equipment are used

Page 193 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

			according to the industry guidelines.	
		3.3. The semen is selected and thawed according to accepted		
			industry practices.	
			3.4. Work is done according to occupational health and safety	
			(OHS) requirements and workplace information.	
			3.5. Insemination is carried out maintaining all the <i>veterinary</i>	
			sanitation procedures.	
4.	Record data and	1.	Insemination and breeding data are recorded and AI efficiency is	
	clean up on		evaluated according to the industry requirements.	
	completion of work	2.	Work area is cleaned and maintained according to the industry	
			guidelines.	
		3.	Materials and equipment to be reused are cleaned and returned to	
			safe and appropriate place.	
		4.	Wastes are disposed off according to recommended hygiene	
			standards and environmental policy.	

Variables	Range	
Resource	May include but not limited to:	
	• Artificial insemination bags, liquid nitrogen, liquid nitrogen	
	containers, vehicles(motorcycles), helmet, and others,	
oestrus	May include but not limited to:	
synchronization	• Hormone, made estrus at the same time for different female	
synemonization	animals	
Animals in heat	May include but not limited to:	
	• Female animals with observed heat signs and are ready to be	
	inseminated according to the industry guide lines.	
industry guide lines	May include but not limited to:	
	• Industry Standard operating procedures (sops), work notes,	
	legislations, and or verbal communications.	
Materials, tools and	May include but not limited to:	
equipment	• Gloves	
	• insemination gun	
	Containers	
	• Thermos flask	
	• Scissors	
	• Canister	
	• Towel or tissue paper	
	• Forceps	

Page 194 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• AI kit bag		
	• Thermometer		
	• AI certificate		
	• Case recording	book	
	• Semen straw		
	• Liquid nitrogen		
	• Ai sheath		
Artificial insemination	May include but not	limited to:	
activities	Semen collection		
	Semen handling		
	• Restraining meth	od	
	• Insemination pro		
	1		
Handling	May include but not	limited to:	
	• Keep the germ p	lasm alive and keep its fertilit	ty during storage,
	transport at field	level.	
	• Topping up the semen with liquid nitrogen and thawing with		
	appropriate temp	erature according to the indus	stry guidelines.
	May include but not limited to:		
Personal protective	Boots		
clothes and equipment	• Overalls		
• Gloves			
• Sun protection (sun hat, sunscreen).			
OHS May include but not limited to:			
	• Safe animal handling systems and procedures including zoo noses		
	control, Identify hazards, assess and report risks.		
	• Safe manual handling systems and procedures.		
	• Safe systems and procedures for outdoor work including		
	protection from solar radiation.		
	• Appropriate use	of personal protective equipm	nent.
Veterinary sanitation May include but not limited to:			
procedures	• Washing and hygienic preparation of the vulva area, disinfection		
	and cleaning of AI equipment,		
	• preventing zoon sis and venereal diseases by wearing gloves and		
other appropriate protective materials according to the i		ng to the industry	
guidelines.			
evaluating AI	May include but not limited to:		
efficiency • None return rate, number of services per conception, pregnand		eption, pregnancy	
Page 195 of 256 Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

	rate, calving rate, calving interval.	
	• These parameters in turn may indicate the breeding efficiency of	
	the animal, the efficiency and ability of the inseminator, and the	
	fertility and quality of the semen.	
Wastes	May include but not limited to:	
	• Gloves, insemination sheath and other packing materials.	

Evidence Guide	
Critical aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:
competence	• Detect heat, maintain all insemination procedures and veterinary
	sanitation so as to optimize conception,
	• Record data after completion of the work.
	• Requires the ability to handle animals humanely and safely.
	• Sterilize equipment after each insemination to control disease transmission
	 Prepare hygienic worksite prior and after AI procedures
Required Knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge of:
and Attitudes	• Anatomy and physiology of reproductive organ of animals.
	• Basic breeding principles, including the estrus cycle and heat signs and its significance.
	Pregnancy testing
	• Nutrition, animal health and abnormalities in relation to reproduction.
	Semen handling including thawing techniques
	• Preparation requirements for artificial insemination of animals
	Animal movement and behavioural characteristics
	• Handling techniques, restraint methods and when to use them.
	• Industry identification system for animals
	• Personal protective equipment and when and how it should be used
	• Diseases that have a potential to transmit to humans and or
	animals through semen
	• Relevant legislation, regulations and codes of practice with regard
	artificial insemination, workplace OHS and animal welfare
Required skill	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Perform Sterilize equipment and prepare hygienic worksite prior and after insemination procedures.

Page 196 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Identify animals on heat through observation and palpation for	
	correct insemination timing.	
	• Handle semen properly.	
	• Inseminate animals	
	• Employ safe work practices.	
	• Clean up work site and safely dispose off waste.	
	• Communicate effectively with other team members.	
	Record and report reproductive data.	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on	
	workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:	
Assessment	5.3 Interview / Written Test	
	5.4 Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work	
	place setting.	

Page 197 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level III		
Unit Title	Design Livestock Farmstead Structure and Facilities	
Unit Code	AGR ANP3 10 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to identify and incorporate both livestock needs and industry objectives into an efficient and cost-effective design through advising on site selection, determine requirements and prepare brief layout with respect to livestock farmstead structure and facilities.	

El	ement	Performance Criteria		
1.	Undertake a site suitability analysis	1.1. Location of new or existing site is inspected and <i>physical elements and features</i> of the site are recorded for assessment of suitability.		
		1.2. Legal requirements and constraints on development processes are identified.		
		1.3. Surveys to be undertaken are specified and tolerances determined according to <i>industry requirements</i> .		
		1.4. Site preparation requirements are assessed and determined according to enterprise policies and site parameters.		
2.	Prepare a brief layout	2.1. Options to modify existing facilities or establish alternative handling operations are assessed.		
		2.2. OHS codes of practice and enterprise quality assurance requirements are identified and incorporated into the plan.		
		2.3. Brief layout is prepared and consultation is undertaken to establish agreement on options and approaches for development.		
3.	Determine requirements	3.1. Requirements for <i>livestock handling</i> and/or accommodation <i>facilities</i> are assessed and clarified according to industry objectives.		
		3.2. Cost structures and timelines are negotiated and confirmed within enterprise budgetary constraints.		
		3.3. Plans are obtained for livestock handling facilities from a variety of sources and are assessed in relation to industry		

Page 198 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	requirements.
4. Develop a final plan	4.1. Recommendations are prepared based on the analysis of data and industry instructions.
	4.2. Authorizations and approvals required for implementation of the plans are obtained.
	4.3. Detailed <i>plan</i> is produced with consideration for safety, environmental implications and meeting industry objectives.
	4.4. Plans are modified appropriate to the individual site and reflect enterprise objectives as required

Variable	Range	
Physical elements and	May include, but not limited to:	
features	• Soil	
	• Topography	
	Existing vegetation	
	• Climatic factors (Temperature (low land, midland and high	
	land), wind direction, humidity)	
	Accessibility	
	Availability water and Environmental impact	
Industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:	
	• An estimate in relation to numbers of livestock to be	
	handled/accommodated,	
	• An assessment of the need for portability	
	• The types of livestock holding operations to be conducted.	
	• It may also include an assessment of hazards to health and	
	safety associated with existing facilities for the purpose of	
	eliminating hazards	
	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs),	
	• Industry standards, production schedules,	
	• Work notes and plans,	
	Manufacturers specifications,	
	Operators manuals,	
	• Enterprise policies and procedures (including waste disposal,	
	recycling and re-use guidelines), and	
	Manager's oral or written instructions.	

Page 199 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Livestock	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Sheep, goats, equine, pigs, poultry, camel and cattle.	
Livestock handling	May include, but not limited to:	
facilities	• Fixed and portable yards	
	• Drafting gates,	
	• Animal dips,	
	• Laneways, gates,	
	• Crutching and shearing machinery,	
	• Mule sing and marking cradles,	
	• Loading ramps,	
	• Races, pens,	
	• Showers,	
	• Fencing,	
	• Shearing and crutching sheds,	
	• Animal handling equipment (crush, rope,)	
	• Drying sheds,	
	• Intensive production sheds and pens,	
	• Cages and milking sheds.	
Plan	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Information is relevant and precise and clearly communicates	
	development works to be undertaken.	
	• It applies appropriate construction and engineering principles	
	according to industry standards, and any notes and	
	specifications are included to assist in plan interpretation.	
	• It may also include any difficulties or issues faced,	
	recommendations for future work, results, and cost estimates and data analysis.	
	• Cost estimates may include items in Bill of Quantities, labor, and machinery and equipment.	

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	Calculate number of livestock accommodated	
	• Determine requirements for livestock accommodation and	
	handling facilities	
	Describe physical elements and features	
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:	
Attitudes	Site selection criteria	

Page 200 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Livestock behavior and design interactions
	Cost alternatives/estimation
	• Livestock handling and/or accommodation facilities and
	their requirements
	• Industry and legislative requirements for the planning and
	establishment of livestock handling facilities
	• Codes of practice with regard to environmental protection
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Estimate and measure dimensions, and calculate establishment
	costing
	Calculate number of livestock handled
	• Evaluate and recommend alternative options
	• Identify appropriate safe workplace procedures for livestock
	and personnel
	• Regularly access industry information databases to maintain
	currency with industry developments
	• Communicate effectively in both verbal and written form to
	discuss,
	• Advise and receive feedback from the enterprise
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Occupational Standard: Animal production Level III		
Unit Title	Apply Digital Technology in Agriculture.	
Unit Code	AGR ANP3 11 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to	
	Understand the Concept of digital technology, apply Digital	
	technologies among rural population and recording and documentation	
	system.	

Element	Performance Criteria	
1. Understand the	1.1. <i>Digital technologies</i> are understood to apply digital technology.	
Concept of digital	1.2. Importance of digital technologies are understood in agricultural sector	
technology	1.3. <i>Role of digital technologies</i> in agriculture is identified to enhance agricultural development.	
	1.4. <i>Principles of Agricultural technology</i> are identified to apply in the agricultural sector	
	1.5 Mobile/Smart phones and template functions are understood to collect	
	data and use in the reporting system	
2. Apply Digital	2.1. Require <i>tools and equipment</i> are identified and coordinated to	
technologies among	apply digital technologies	
rural population and	2.2. Digital technology <i>infrastructures</i> are identified to implement in	
farmers	agricultural development	
	2.3. Digital technology skills are developed among the rural population	
	2.4. Digital Agri-preneurial skill is developed for agricultural	
	transformation.	
	2.5. <i>Digital technology communication tools are</i> used to collect data	
	and reporting system	
	2.6. Digital technologies, tools and <i>techniques</i> are used to deliver	
	digital education	
	2.7. Implementation of digital technologies is promoted to enhance	
	productivity	
3 . Recording and	3.1. Data collecting formats are developed based on the needs	
documentation	3.2. <i>Data collection methodologies</i> are identified and selected based on the	
	intended objectives	
	3.3. Collected data are organized, analyzed and interpreted based on the	
	intended objectives	
	3.4. Organized, analyzed and interpreted data are documented and reported	
	3.5. Feedbacks are collected from the relevant stakeholders	

Variable Range				
Page 202 of 256	Minist	ry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

Digital technologies	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Internet	
	• Computer	
	• Smart phone	
	• Tablet	
	• GPS	
	• Web browser	
Importance of digital	May include, but not limited to:	
technologies	 Sharing and searching information 	
	Collect data	
	Enable storage of massive information	
	Time saving	
	Cost minimizing	
	Data accuracy and reliability	
	Data centralizing and administration	
	Improve collaboration	
	Enhance creativity	
	Enhances work accuracy	
Role of digital	May include, but not limited to:	
technologies	Create connectivity between operations	
	Facilitate communication in agricultural sectors	
	Globalize communication	
	Strengthen market linkage	
Principles of	May include, but not limited to:	
Agricultural technology	• Design with user	
	• Understand the existing ecosystem	
	• Design for scale	
	Build for sustainability	
	Data driving	
	Reuse and improve	
	 Address privacy and security 	
	Collaborative	
tools and equipment	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Chargers	
	• Computer	
	• Smart phone	
	• Tablet	
	• I pad	
	• GIS	

Page 203 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Website	
	Online resources	
	Digital programs	
infrastructures	May include, but not limited to:	
	Telecommunications utilities	
	Electricity power	
	• Server	
	Information and communication Technologies	
	Mobiles Phones	
	Computers systems	
Agri-preneurial	May include, but not limited to:	
	Online marketing	
	Online Learning	
Digital technology	May include, but not limited to:	
communication tools	• Smart phone	
	• Cell phone	
	• Email	
	• Telegram	
	• SMS	
	What's APP	
technique	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Video chat	
	• Virtual meeting	
	• E-learning	
	• Email	
	Video conference	
Data collecting	May include, but not limited to:	
formats	• Google sheet	
	• Templates	
	• Ex-cell	
	Google drive storage	
Data collection	May include, but not limited to:	
methodologies	Interview	
	Questionnaire	
	Surveying Econo group discussion (ECD)	
	 Focus group discussion (FGD) Cose study 	
	Case study	

Evidence guide

Critical aspects of	Demonstrate knowledge and skills on:		
competence	• Understand the basic digital technologies.		
-	• Use mobile/Smart phones and template to collect data and reporting the data		
	• Understand the basic digital technology communication tools.		
	• Identify the require tools and equipment to apply digitatechnologies		
	• Apply digital technology		
	• Understand the basic virtual meeting.		
Required knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge on:		
and attitude	• Understand the basic digital technology communication tools.		
	• Understand the basic digital technologies.		
	New or upgraded technology performance		
	Environmental considerations		
	Appropriate performance evaluation.		
Required skills Demonstrate skills to:			
	• Use Digital technology communication to collect data and repor		
	system		
	Use digital technologies applications		
	• Use software applications (word processing, spread sheets, data		
	base management		
	• Apply skills for accessing and using spreadsheets and databases		
	• Literacy skills for data analysis and interpretation		
	Determine and confirm digital technology communication tools.		
Resources implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
Mathada of accessory with	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of assessment			
	 Interview/written test Observation /domenstration with anal quantianing 		
Content of comment	Observation/demonstration with oral questioning		
Context of assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work		
	place setting.		

Page 205 of 256	Ainistry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Level IV

Page 206 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV		
Unit Title	Develop Animal Feed Plan and Conduct Ration Formulation	
Unit Code	AGR ANP4 01 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to	
	determine livestock condition and nutritional requirements,	
	determine supplementary feeding program, develop and monitor	
	animal feeding plans.	

El	ement	Performance Criteria	
1.	Assess livestock condition and nutritional requirements	 1.1. <i>Livestock condition</i> is assessed and recorded according to industry standards and <i>industry requirements</i>. 1.2. <i>Animal production status</i> is identified and assessed accordin to <i>industry</i> requirements. 1.3. Livestock nutritional requirements and the nutritional value o pasture and feedstuffs are identified and Analysis 	
2.	Assess pasture feed	 2.1. <i>Grazing management strategy</i> are Determined to ensure the sustainable stocking capacity of pasture 2.2. quantity and quality of pasture are Monitored to ensure continual and consistent supply of nutrients to livestock 	
3.	Determine supplementary feeding program	 3.1 Types of supplementary feed are identified and determined for all classes of animal. 3.2 Economic basis to <i>supplementary feeding system</i> is determined according to industry requirements. 3.3 Supplementary feeding program is determined to satisfy deficiencies in pasture feed or animal condition. 3.4 Supplementary feeding is provided to maintain livestock body weights, condition or lactation requirements. 	
4.	Develop animal feeding plans	 4.1 <i>Feeding plan</i> is developed and reviewed to ensure it remains responsive to changing conditions. 4.2 Suitable <i>feed conservation</i> methods are identified and carried out in preparation for <i>abnormal conditions</i>. 4.3 A system of feeding options are selected that supplies the appropriate amount of feed to the herd/flock to meet condition and growth needs, and that meets production requirements of the business. 4.4 A <i>feed budget</i> is prepared according to the selected system of 	

Page 207 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	feeding.4.5 Data is documented for continual assessment and effective management planning.
5. Apply ration formulation	5.1 Scales and containers to be used for measurements are calibrated according to the manufacturer's instructions.
techniques	5.2 <i>Ingredients</i> are identified from instructions and obtained from storage locations.
	5.3 Ingredients are measured in the specified ratios and quantities.
	5.4 Ingredients are blended adequately and <i>hygienically</i> in the manner specified and using the appropriate equipment.
	5.5 Where <i>milling</i> is required, it is done in the manner specified and using the appropriate equipment.
	5.6 <i>Methods of ration balancing</i> are identified according to enterprise requirements

Variable	Range
Livestock condition	May include, but not limited to:
	Animal condition by weighing
	Condition scoring
	Lactation stage
	• Milk yield and Animal Market Reporting System (LMRS).
Industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:
	Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)
	Industry standards
	Production schedules
	• Work notes and plans
	Product labels
	Manufacturers specifications
	Operators manuals
	• Enterprise policies and procedures (including waste disposal
	• Recycling and re-use guidelines), and managers oral or written
	instructions.
Animal production status	May include, but not limited to:
	Stage of pregnancy
	Stage of Lactation

Page 208 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Dry		
	 Amount of work done (draught animals) 		
	 New-born, and weaner 		
	 Furthermore, it may also include broiler, egg laying and dual 		
	purpose poultry.		
Essential requirements	May include, but not limited to:		
	 Energy, protein, vitamins, water and minerals. 		
	 Essential requirements may vary due to live weight and body 		
	condition, mating, lactation and milking, growth, weather		
	conditions/wind chill, sex and age of animal, energy		
	concentration of feeds, distance walked for feed, water or		
	shade, pasture digestibility, and disease/health status.		
Grazing management	May include but not limited to:-		
strategy	Grazing systems		
67	Livestock production objectives		
	Grazing pressure		
	Stocking rate		
Supplementary	May include, but not limited to:		
Feeding system	• For the nutritional deficiencies occurred due to seasonal		
	differences		
	• Drought or production objective and others.		
Production targets	May include, but not limited to:		
	• Growth rates,		
	• Sale weights		
	Milk production		
	• The growth/weight of calves		
	• Lambs and/or kids, and the pregnancy status of dairy cows and		
	heifers.		
feeding plans	May include, but not limited to:		
	Production objectives		
	Method of feeding		
	Nutritional requirements of different class of animals		
	Problems associated with purchasing feeds		
	Matching feed supply and demand, and Freed ration formulation and tractment strategy		
	Feed ration formulation and treatment strategy.		
Feed conservation	May include, but not limited to: • Storing and wisely used of supplementary and preserved feeds		
abnormal conditions	Storing and wisely used of supplementary and preserved feeds Max include, but not limited to:		
abnormal conditions	May include, but not limited to:		
Page 209 of 256 Mini	stry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021		

	• Destruction of fodder caused by fire, flood, drought, frost,			
	insects, hail and snow.			
Feed budget May include, but not limited to:				
1.000.000800	 Aspects of the local area and of the industry, including delive 	rv		
	patterns, area of operation (climate, geography, etc.), pasture	-)		
	growth rates and seasonal variation, market availability and			
	price of feeds.			
Methods of ration	May include, but not limited to:			
balancing	Pearson square			
-	Algebraic equation	-		
	• Trial and error method			
	• Computer			
Ingredients	May include, but not limited to:			
6	• The mix might consist of prepared and formulated proprietary	V		
	rations			
	• Liquid feeds,			
	Whole grains			
	• Industrial product and by product			
 Protein additives, and/or vitamins and minerals. 				
Hygienically	May include, but not limited to:			
This will require rodent control				
or raw ingredients, and feed not being wet.				
Milling	May include, but not limited to:			
Hammer milling and roller milling.				
OHS	May include, but not limited to:			
	• The safe operation and maintenance of machinery and	ration and maintenance of machinery and		
	• Equipment, hydraulics and guarding of exposed moving parts			
	• The operation of tractors and other vehicles			
	• Manual handling especially when handling and loading seed			
	• Working around dams, channels and other water sources			
	• Storage, handling and transportation of hazardous			
	 Substances (petroleum products, pesticides and 			
	 Anhydrous ammonia) 			
	-			
	Outdoor work including protection from solar radiation			
	• Use of relevant personal protective equipment			
 Livestock handling including zoo noses control 				
Page 210 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4 Copyright March 2021			

	Manual handling including lifting and carrying	
	• Machinery and vehicle safety when feeding out	
	• Feed materials handling systems and procedures to	
	Reduce risk associated with organic dusts	
	• Use of relevant personal protective equipment.	
Feed sources	May include, but not limited to :	
	• Roughage: such as grass and hay	
	• Concentrates: mineral/supplements, grain etc	
	• Other such as water,	
Cost benefit analysis	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Considered in terms of all impacts on the performance of the	
	business, and must include animal welfare, environmental, and	
	OHS issues, as well as the financial ones.	
Feeding methods	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Staged introduction of grain feeding, feeding grain on the	
	ground or in troughs	
	• Access to water	
	• Allowing adequate time to change over feedstuffs	
	• Ad lib feeding	
	Restriction of movement	
	• Gradual introduction to feedstuffs, and strip grazing.	

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:
Competence	Carry out nutritional requirements of animal
	Develop supplementary feeding programs
	• Assess nutritional values of pasture and supplementary feeds
	• Apply safe workplace and environmentally responsible practices
	• Predict seasonal pasture production for the area
	• Estimate the feed value of a standing pasture at different times of the year
	• Calculate the feed demand for different types of livestock and production phases
	• Match feed supply and demand
	Assess feeding plan alternatives

	• Develop and document a feeding plan		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	Principles of animal feeding		
	Nutrient requirements of animal		
	Nutritive value of different feedstuffs		
	Seasonal ingredient variations		
	Nutritional value of different feedstuffs		
	Assessment procedures to ascertain livestock condition		
	Methods of assessing pastures quality and quantity		
	Pasture livestock carrying capacity		
	Supplementary feeding strategies		
	• Change in nutritional requirements during late pregnancy and lactation		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	Calculate ration formulation of feeds		
	Collect data and record to assess feeding plan alternatives		
	• communicate written and oral information, and prepare reports		
	for the understanding of staff and management		
	• Estimate feed quantity to meet animal requirements,		
	Calculate data and manage budgets		
	• Undertake a variety of raw ingredients		
	Identify Nutritional value of different feedstuffs		
	Develop Supplementary feeding strategies		
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 212 of 256 Ministr	y of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------

Page 213 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV		
Unit Title	Develop and Manage Rangeland	
Unit code	AGR ANP4 02 0322	
Unit descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to	
	identify rangeland values, facilitate rangeland development and	
	management program and assess rangeland condition and trend.	

Element		Performance Criteria		
1.	Identify rangeland values	1.1. <i>Characteristics</i> of <i>rangeland</i> environment are determined according to enterprise objectives.		
		1.2. The <i>importance of range land</i> is analyzed according to enterprise objectives		
		1.3. Nutritive value of range land is assessed to determine appropriate fertilizer program.		
2.	Facilitate rangeland development and management program	2.1. <i>Rangeland development program</i> is implemented and <i>carrying capacity</i> and <i>stocking density</i> is monitored according to <i>industry requirements</i> .		
		2.2. <i>Grazing strategy</i> may be carried out to reduce or eradicate areas of weed infestation where planned.		
		2.3. Processes to minimize waste and soil degradation are introduced and implemented according to environmental standards.		
		2.4. <i>Principle of rangeland</i> management is applied according to environmental standards.		
3.	Assess rangeland condition and trend	3.1. Soil structure and erosion are monitored and necessary changes to cultural practices and drainage are determined		
		3.2. <i>Rangeland uses and stakeholders</i> are assessed according to industry requirements.		
		3.3 . Analogy to human health of rangeland condition is identified according to industry requirements.		
		3.4 . Assessment of <i>rangeland trend</i> is carried out to meet industry requirements.		
		3.5. Rangeland assessing approach is determined according to		

Page 214 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

industry requirements.
3.6 . Feed surpluses and deficiencies are identified and appropriate action taken according to enterprise requirements.
3.7. Pasture maturity is assessed to meet marketing and production
targets.

Variable	Range	
Characteristics	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Soil	
	Climate	
	• Topography	
	• Type of plantation, etc.	
Rangeland	May include, but not limited to:	
	Natural grazing land	
	• Bushy areas	
	Biodiversity	
	Vegetation	
	• Forests	
Importance of range land	May include, but not limited to:	
	Grazing	
	Home for wildlife	
	Environment sustainability	
	• For wood	
	Construction, etc.	
Rangeland development	May include, but not limited to:	
program	Area closure	
	Bush control	
	Forage development	
Carrying capacity	May refer to:	
	• the maximum number of animals in an area of land that can support at low production time	
Socking density	May refer to::	
	• the number of animals per unit area of land at a point in time	
industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Standard operation procedures(SOP)	
	Industry standards	
	Total Quality Management standards	
	Product labels	
	Manufacturers specifications	
	Operators manuals	

Page 215 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Enterprise policies and procedures (including waste disposal	
	 Recycling and re-use), and reporting requirements 	
Grazing strategy	May include, but not limited to:	
	Paddock	
	Rotational	
	Cut and carry system	
	• Deferred, etc.	
Principles of rangeland	May include, but not limited to:	
	Rangeland and pastoralism	
	Plant and animal interaction	
	Stocking density	
	Carrying capacity, etc.	
Rangeland uses and	May include, but not limited to:	
stakeholders	• People practicing traditional and commercial pastoralism	
	Those conserving landscape	
	• Miners, customers and hunters	
	• Tourists	
	• NGO	
	Government land manager	
	Policy maker, etc.	
Rangeland trend	May include, but not limited to:	
	Plant vigo	
	Condition of soil	
	Plant residue	
	Plant composition, etc.	
Rangeland assessing	May include, but not limited to:	
approach	• Target site, habitat type, etc.	

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competence	• Apply range land assessment approach		
	• Calculate range land stocking density and carrying capacity		
	Assess rangeland condition and trend		
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes	Rangeland management principle		
	Rangeland development strategy		
	Characteristics of rangeland		
	Land and soil conditions		
	 rangeland species and growing requirements 		
	• Effects of nutrients of soil types		
	Environmental protection strategies		

Page 216 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	• Infestation patterns for different types of weed		
	Relevant codes of practice, legislation and regulations		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• Apply rangeland assessment approach		
	• Work with rangeland stakeholders		
	• Measure and assess quantities and quality of rangeland		
	• Apply environmental protection strategies in land use		
	Predict patterns of weed infestation		
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 217 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV			
Unit Title	Undertake Livestock Breeding		
Unit Code	AGR ANP4 03 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to develop and implement a livestock breeding program that requires skills and knowledge to assess breeding requirements, select livestock for breeding, facilitate natural breeding, monitor and evaluate breeding program to meet the breeding aims of the industry.		

Element	Performance Criteria		
1. Assess breeding requirements	1.1. <i>Breeding requirements</i> are assessed and clarified according to the industry objectives.		
	1.2. <i>Resources</i> to support breeding requirements are identified and arranged.		
	1.3. <i>Breeding options</i> are selected to optimize results and consistency according to the industry objectives.		
	1.4. Particular livestock mating plan is determined according to supervisor instructions or the industry procedures		
	1.5. Economic assessments are undertaken to establish the feasibility of the breeding objectives.		
	1.6. <i>Breeding program</i> is formulated to meet the industry objectives, and is sufficiently flexible to accommodate contingencies.		
2. Select livestock for breeding	2.1. <i>Selection criteria</i> are determined for the visual and objective methods of selecting <i>livestock</i> .		
	2.2. <i>Culling and replacement practices</i> are established to maintain the appropriate size and ratios of livestock.		
	2.3. Selected livestock are checked and monitored to ensure condition and welfare status is according to breeding program requirements.		
3. Facilitate natural breeding	3.1. Particular livestock mating plan is determined according to supervisor instructions or the industry procedures.		
	3.2. Paddocks or yards are selected and stocked to appropriate levels.		

Page 218 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	1		
	3.3. <i>Heat detection</i> is carried out.		
	3.4. Mating areas are secure and provide for access during joining.		
	3.5. Natural mating is carried out, when required, according to recognized industry codes of practice		
4. Monitor breeding program	4.1. Implementation of the breeding program is monitored for efficiency and effectiveness.		
	4.2. Pregnancy diagnosis is conducted through rectal palpation or different techniques according to the industry requirements		
	4.3. Changes necessary to achieve breeding aims are prioritized and implemented according to breeding program requirements.		
	4.4. Allocated resources are monitored and controlled within the industry budgetary constraints.		
	4.5. Safe workplace and <i>environmentally responsible</i> practices are maintained according to <i>OHS</i> and <i>industry requirements</i> .		
	4.6. Relevant <i>legislative requirements</i> associated with livestock production are observed and complied with.		
5. Evaluate breeding program	5.1 Breeding program processes and outcomes are reviewed and evaluated against the industry objectives.		
	5.2 Performance of facilities, resources and equipment are evaluated for effectiveness and efficiency.		
	5.3 Effectiveness of selection and mating criteria is evaluated for contribution to achievement of breeding aims		
	5.4 <i>Relevant information</i> is documented for continual assessment to inform future practice.		

Variable	Range		
Breeding requirements	May include, but not limited to:		
	• An assessment of the industry breeding and production records		
	to identify property potentials.		
Resources	May include, but not limited to:		
	Human resources		
	• Facilities and equipment including recording systems, personal		
	protective equipment		
	• Monitoring technology for breeding, pesticides, weighing a		
	testing equipment.		
	of Labour and Skill Animal Production Varsion 4		

Page 219 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Breeding options	May include, but not limited to:
	• Decision to straight breed or cross breed, to arrange natural
	mating.
Breeding program	May include, but not limited to:
	• Breed
	• The method of breeding
	• Joining procedures, and
	Culling and replacement instructions.
Selection criteria	May include, but not limited to:
	• Animals farmed and production/breeding strategies.
	• Objective and subjective criteria may include size, age, breed,
	teeth for age and deformity, general appearance and condition,
	color, temperament, disease susceptibility, flesh color,
	percentage deformity, percentage mal-pigmentation, sex growth
	rate, body weight, breeding history, growth rate, milk
	production and milk quality, style and character of wool/fiber,
	color of fleece and greasy fleece weight.
Livestock	May include, but not limited to:
	• Beef and dairy cattle, pigs, horses, goats and sheep, poultry,
	fish.
Culling and replacement	May include, but not limited to:
practices	• Animals farmed and production/breeding strategies including
	age, size, fertility history, conformation, skeletal faults,
	temperament, body weight, mean wool/fiber diameter, presence
	of modulated wools/fibers, low fleece yield or weight, fleece
	rot, pigmentation, body strike and color, body weight, butter
	fat/milk yield, growth rate, and chronic disorders.
Heat detection	May include, but not limited to:
	Observation of clinical signs,
	• backpressure test,
	Cervical and vaginal discharge
	• Sniffing
	• Bellowing
	• Restlessness
	Frequent urination
	Other recognized tests.
Environmentally	

Page 220 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	livestock activity, particularly in holding or confined areas,			
	causing increased run-off flows, loss of ground cover, soil			
	disturbance, pugging, dust problems, weed seeds in animal			
	manure, and contamination of ground and surface water			
	supplies.			
	• Consideration may also be given to the safe use and disposal of			
OUC	veterinarian chemicals and livestock residues.			
OHS	May include, but not limited to:			
	• Maintenance of hygienic and hazard-free facilities and			
	equipment			
	Handling livestock			
	Handling of hazardous substances			
	Manual handling, including lifting and carrying			
	Outdoor work including protection from solar radiation			
	• Appropriate use of personal protective equipment.			
industry	May include, but not limited to:			
requirements	• SOP, industry standards, total quality management standards,			
	product labels, manufacturers specifications, MSDS, operators			
	manuals, industry policies and procedures (including waste			
	disposal, recycling and re-use), and reporting requirements.			
Legislative requirements	May include, but not limited to:			
	Animal welfare act,			
	• OHS legislation,			
	• Environmental protection act, and legislation, regulations and			
	codes of practice with regard to the breeding livestock and the			
	transfer of genetic materials.			
Relevant information	Are details of joined livestock,			
	Health and condition status of livestock			
	• Details of administered preventative health treatments,			
	• Details of culled and replaced livestock.			
Materials and equipment	May include, but not limited to:			
	• Rope			
	 Disease testing kits 			
	 Heart girth 			
	Gloves			
	 Towel or tissue paper			
	• Soap			

Page 221 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:
Competence	Assess breeding option (Natural)
	• Select livestock for breeding(local, cross or exotic breed)
	Monitor and facilitate breeding methods(natural)
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:
Attitudes	Basic selection of livestock for breeding
	Heat detection, arranging matting facilities
	Economic assessment of production characteristics
	• Evaluation of costs and benefits of alternative strategies
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	Plan and schedule resources
	• Communicate in verbal and written form including the
	preparation of plans, document and maintain records, and report
	writing for the understanding of staff and management
	Calculate resources and costing of program
	Identify Breed characters of livestock
	Carry out heat detection signs
	Handle livestock safely and humanely
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 222 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV	
Unit Title	Conduct Poultry Hatchery Activities
Unit Code	AGR ANP4 04 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude to perform hatchery operation that required hatchery house construction and fulfilling facilities, Prepare materials, tools and equipment, undertake hatchery operations monitor review and improve hatchery performance.

Element		Performance C	riteria	
1. Hatchery house construction and fulfilling		<i>e site</i> is selected for hatchery o industry requirements	house establishment	
facilities		-	nts for hatchery house constru- e identified according to ind	
		•	house construction design an o farm objectives and standar	•
2. Prepare materi and equipment	als, tools	-	<i>aterials, tools and equipment</i> o lists provided.	t are identified
			conducted on all materials, to cient or faulty items are repor	
			uual handling techniques are u ing materials to minimize dan chicle.	•
3. undertake hatc	undertake hatchery		3.1. Types and parts of incubators are identified	
operations		3.2. Eggs are collected, selected, candled, cleaned and setting in		
			or according to instruction	
			cubator management activiti	es are performed
		according t	o instructions	
4. Monitor, revie			s of hatchery production plan	is reviewed regularly
improve hatch	ery	with management.		
performance	4.2. Physical and financial records are maintained for analysis and evaluation of hatchery performance.			
		4.3. Information on innovations is obtained and assessed to determine relevance and possible application.		
		4.4. Relevant in	novations are tested to deterr	nine suitability and
Page 223 of 256		f Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

adaptability to individual circumstances, their benefit/cost
assessed, and outcomes reported to the management team.

Variable	Range	Range		
Appropriate site May include, but not limited to:				
	Access roa	ads		
	• Access of	facilities		
	• Market av	ailability		
Materials, tools a	nd May include,	but not limited to:		
equipment	• Heater			
	• Electric la	mps		
	Incubator			
	• Weighing	scale		
	• Egg trays			
	• Infrared b	oulb		
	• Egg grade	r/Candler		
	Curtains			
	• Water	• Water		
	• Thermome	• Thermometer		
	Generator	• Generator		
• Hygrometer				
	• Brooding	house		
Routine incubator	May include,	but not limited to:		
management activ	vities • Controllin	g temperature		
	Checking	humidity		
	Adjusting	ventilation		
	• Turning eg	gg tray		
	 opening an 	nd switching light		
	• Eggs are	transferred from setter to Hate	cher prior to hatching	
	day	day		
Periodic egg candlin		gg candling		
Instructions	-	policies and procedures		
		Manufacturer instructions		
	Material S	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)		
 OHS standards and procedures Specifications for tools, equipment and m Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) 		-		
			naterials	
Page 224 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skil Copyright	1 Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	

	Verbal directions from manager or supervisor
	Work instructions and standards
	• Work notes.
PPE	May include, but not limited to:
	• Overalls
	• Gloves
	plastic boots/shoes
OHS	May include, but not limited to:
	• Using of relevant protective clothing and equipment,
	• Use of tooling and equipment,
	• Workplace environment and safety handling of material,
	• First aid kit
	• Hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.
	• Using gowns, rubber boots of appropriate size, gloves etc,
	• Following OHS procedure designated for the task
	• Checking and fulfilling required safety devices before starting operation
	• Apply safe operating procedures regarding:
	Electrical safety,
	Machinery movement and operation,
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.
	• Apply emergency procedures:
	Emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment,
	 First aid application and site evacuation. electrical safety,
	Machinery movement and operation,
	Working in proximity to others and site visitors.

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	• Prepare materials, tools and equipment	
	Conduct incubator management activities	
	Perform egg candling	
	• Identify facilities used in hatchery house	

Page 225 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:
Attitudes	 Requirements, methods and procedures for handling, unloading, storing, transferring and turning eggs Types, uses, cleaning, maintenance and storage of machinery, equipment and tools used in incubating operations Range, effects and impacts of environmental parameters on incubating eggs Types, handling, use and disposal of fumigating agents, work health and safety and environmental practices for these agents Relevant environmental and sustainability requirements, and procedures for disposal and management of wastes and debris Relevant documentation and records that are required
Required skills	 Demonstrate skills to: Collecting and store eggs Monitor and operate setter Transfer eggs to Hatcher Fumigate setter or Hatcher Monitor and operate Hatcher Complete hygiene and administration activities Candling eggs
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	 Competence may be assessed through: Interview/Written Test Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 226 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV	
Unit Title	Handle and Process Animal Products and By-Products
Unit Code	AGR ANP4 05 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to
	identify animal products and by products, determine animal product
	and by product handling systems, install and operate animal
	products and by products handling equipment.

Element		Performance Criteria		
1.	Identify animal products and by products handling and processing requirements	1.1. Available animal products and by products handling system are compared to design requirements and suitable systems.		
		1.2. Maximum peak flow of <i>animal products and by products</i> delivery is measured and recorded.		
		1.3. Relevant legislation including OHS and <i>human health requirements</i> are identified and compliance targets established.		
		1.4. <i>Materials and equipment selection</i> is carried out to meet the product requirements for animal products and by products collection routines		
2.	Determine animal product and by product handling and	2.1. Available animal products handling and processing systems are identified and analysed in line with product requirements for quality and quantity.		
		2.2. Components of the on-farm animal products and by products handling systems requirements are identified to meet <i>standard industry guidelines</i> and herd and animal products factory needs.		
		2.3. <i>Slaughtering procedure</i> is performed and processed meat distributed to butchers and export according to meat quality and hygiene required standards		
		2.4. Products and By products are received and stored following storage procedures.		
		2.5. Stock balance control is ensured for safe processing activities based on guideline		
3.	Install and operate animal products and	3.1. Plate cooler and other components of the pre-cooling system are installed in line with established system design and		

Page 227 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

by products handling	industry standards.
equipment	3.2. Refrigeration system is installed to meet design specifications.
	3.3. <i>Commissioning tests</i> are completed as required to ensure that the operation of all elements of the handling systems system complies with performance targets and animal products and by products supply quality standards.
	3.4. <i>Routine maintenance program</i> requirements are completed in line with manufacturers' recommendations.
	3.5. Animal by-product is stored and restocked and cleaning work area performed.

Variable	Range		
Animal products and by	May include, but not limited to:		
products	• Milk and milk products		
	• Meat		
	• Honey		
	• Egg and silk		
	• Fillet, and others		
Human health	May include, but not limited to:		
requirements	• All operations concerned with the human food chain need to		
	undertake reasonable duty of care with regard to human health.		
	• Health legislation will provide guidance for the design and		
	construction of animal product handling facilities.		
Materials and equipment	May include, but not limited to include:		
selection	• Selection needs to consider animal products and by products		
	entry temperature as well as other critical design consideration		
	such as the refrigeration system for specific animal products a		
	by products and the type of product must be taken into		
	consideration.		
PPE	May include, but not limited to:		
	Boots		
	Sunhats		
Sunglass			
	• Gown		
	• Overalls		
	Raincoat		
	• Gloves		

Page 228 of 256Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 202	
---	--

Standard industry	May include, but not limited to include:		
Guidelines	• The need to reduce animal products and by products within		
	specified period		
	Preferred temperature ranges for cooling water		
	• Construction standards in line with industry minimum standard		
	recommendations.		
	• Standards for animal products and by product sing system		
	installation are provided in the		
Slaughter procedure	May include, but not limited to:		
	Penning animal (lairage)		
	Stunning and Bleeding		
OHS hazards	May include, but not limited to:		
	• OHS hazards include: hazards of plant and machines, hot water,		
	noise, electrical and ergonomic hazards.		
	• An awareness of the human health issues associated with the		
	operation of cooling towers should also be considered.		
Commissioning test May include, but not limited to:			
	• A mandatory requirement by the animal products factory to		
	provide both the animal products farmer and the manufacturer		
	of the operating efficiency of the system.		
Routine maintenance	May include, but not limited to:		
program	• Service and cleaning of fans and fins on refrigeration units		
	together with the checking and replacement of drive belts, the		
	servicing of compressors and ensuring correct thermostat		
settings and operation.			

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects	of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competence		• Prepare and handle animal products and by-products		
		Perform tests on animal products handling		
		• Operate equipment to handle animal products and by products		
Required Knowledge and		Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Attitudes		• On-farm animal products and by products handling systems.		
		• Basic principles of animal products and by products,		
		processing, packaging, storage and preservation techniques.		
		Animal products and by products quality		
		Animal products and by products handling systems		
		• Relevant legislation relating to animal products and by products		
Page 229 of 256	•	of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

	handling systems	
	Applicable human health standards requirements	
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	• Select and implement the best animal products handling	
	systems (processing, packaging, and storage and preservation techniques)	
	• Recognise and rectify operational faults in animal products and by products handling systems	
	 Apply tests on animal products handling equipment and materials 	
	• Undertake installation and repair of handling equipment	
	Apply post harvest management systems	
	• Communicate and coordinate the working groups effectively and efficiently.	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 230 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV			
Unit Title	Develop Integrated Farm Production Systems		
Unit Code	AGR ANP4 06 0318		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to		
	develop a pasture and crop program, implement pasture and crop		
	management program, monitor crop/pasture growth and fodder		
	production, develop livestock integrated farming and review		
	production level to support farm community and industry.		

Element	Performance Criteria		
1. Develop integrated farm production plan	1.1. Livestock-crop integration <i>technologies</i> are identified according to need of industry.		
	1.2. Chicken-fish integrated farming is determined according to <i>production plan</i>		
	1.3. Plant varieties and livestock are selected that are best suited to climate, seasonal conditions and marketing goals according to industry objectives.		
	1.4. Budgetary constraints are identified and maintained according to industry requirements.		
2. Implement pasture and crop program is implemented according industry requirements.			
program	2.2. Strategic grazing is carried out, where necessary, to reduce or eradicate areas of weed infestation, where planned.		
	2.3. Pasture and crop management practices are determined appropriate to crop/pasture type and applied accordingly.		
	2.4. Processes to minimise waste and soil degradation are introduced and implemented according to environmental standards.		
3. Monitor crop/pasture growth and fodder production	3.1 Longer term trends in weed, pest and disease incidence are determined and any necessary changes to control measures are monitored according to industry requirements.		
	3.2 Soil structure and erosion are monitored and necessary changes to cultural practices, grazing management and drainage are determined according to production objectives.		
Ministry	P 221 5255 Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4		

Page 231 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	3.3 Irrigation and drainage systems are checked and scheduled regularly and maintained, according to guideline.
	3.4 Grazing management is monitored to ensure high pasture and livestock production levels according to industry requirements
	3.5 Crop/pasture maturity is monitored and harvesting is undertaken to meet marketing and production targets.
4. Review production level	4.1. Pasture and crop yields are monitored and evaluated against forecast production levels according to industry requirements.
	4.2. Grazing and cropping programs are evaluated for efficiency and effectiveness, and documented for future best practice.
	4.3. Evaluation of production performance of each industry is undertaken and documented for use in reviewing and revising management program.

Variable	Range
Technologies	May include, but not limited to:
	Integrated crop-livestock
	Crop residue and soil management
	• Dung and urine use and recycling of nutrients
	Cropping pattern, livestock and nutrient
	• Agro-forestry and soil fertility
Production plan	May include, but not limited to:
	Accommodation demand for food
	Utilization of limited resource
	Conservation of environment
	Reduction of environmental risk
	Diversification of family food resource
	• Increment of employment opportunity
	Productivity and sustainability
Pasture	May include, but not limited to:
	• All unimproved and improved rangelands used for grazing
	Temperate and tropical pastures
	• Crop stubble
	• Shrubs and trees
	• Residues that may be used for stock feed
Crop	May include, but not limited to:

Page 232 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

•	Agricultural broad acre crops (wheat and coarse grains)
•	Grain legumes
•	Oilseeds
•	Sugar
•	Intensive fruit and vegetable crops
•	Field and tree crops
•	Vines
•	Hay crops

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of	f	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competence		Carry out pro	duction plan of integrated fai	m
		• Undertake cost-benefit analysis of integrated farm		
		• Explain envir	conmental implication of integ	grated farm
Required Knowled	dge and	Demonstrate kno	wledge of:	
Attitudes		Importance of integrated farm		
		Land and soil conditions		
		• Effects of nut	rients of soil types	
		• Financial ana	lysis techniques	
		• Environment	al protection strategies	
		Cultivation re	equirements for different type	es of crop
		• Infestation pa	atterns for different types of v	veeds, pest, disease
		• Different met	hods of integrated farm mana	agements practices
Required skills Demonstrate skills to:				
		• Measure and assess quantities feed and fertilizer		
		• Apply environmental protection strategies in land use		
Asse		• Assess finance	cial strategies and prepare buc	lgets
Use oral communication skills/language co		ompetence		
• Use numeracy skills to estimate, manage ,calculate and re		calculate and record		
complex workplace measures				
Resources Implica	tion	Competency requires the application of work practices under work		
		conditions. Selection and use of resources for some worksites may		
differ due to the regional or enterprise circumstances.		stances.		
Methods of Assessment		Competence may be assessed through:		
Interview/Written Test				
Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		2		
Context of Assessment		Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
wor		work place settin	g.	
Page 233 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill CopyrightAnimal ProductionVersion 4 March 2021			

Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV			
Unit Title	Collect, Manage, Analyse and Interpret Data		
Unit Code	AGR ANP4 07 0322		
Unit Description	This unit covers knowledge, skills and attitude required to record		
	and organize collected data, present data in tables, charts and graphs, analyse, interpret and give feed back to the stakeholder		
	based on the finding.		

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Record and organize	1.1. <i>History record sheets</i> are prepared.
data	1.2. Information is recorded and organized in a format suitable for analysis, interpretation and reporting in accordance with <i>industry requirements</i> .
	1.3. Information held by the service unit is assessed for accuracy and relevance in line with industry requirements.
	1.4. Typing or transcriptional errors in data are rectified using industry procedures
	1.5. Methods of collecting data are made reliable and efficient use of resources in accordance with organizational requirements.
	1.6. <i>Business equipment</i> is used to access, organize and monitor data in accordance with organizational requirements.
	1.7. Information is updated, modified, maintained and stored in accordance with organizational requirements.
2. Present data in tables, charts and graphs	2.1. Data are presented accurately in tables and charts using given formats and scales.
	2.2. Obvious features and trends in data are recognized and reported
3. Analyse and interpret data	3.1. Objectives of analysis are clearly defined and consistent with industry requirements.
	3.2. Methods of <i>data analysis</i> are made reliable and suitable to research purposes.
	3.3. Assumptions used in analyses are made clear, justified and consistent with industry objectives.

Page 234 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

		3.4.	Conclusions are supported by evidence and contributed to the achievement of business objectives.
4.	Report data	4.1.	Data are prepared in an appropriate format, style and structure using suitable business technology.
		4.2.	Structure and format of reports are made clear and conform to industry requirements.
		4.3.	Findings are reported and distributed in accordance with industry requirements.
		4.4.	Feedback and comments on suitability and sufficiency of findings is obtained in accordance with enterprise requirements.

Variable	Range
History record sheets	May include, but not limited to:
	Owner name
	Owner address
	• Date
	• Type of service given
	• Possible clinical signs observed for the intended service
	Appointment date for further action
	• Etc
Industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:
	• Quality assurance and/or procedures manuals, bio security
	• Requirements, animal welfare, procedures for updating
	records, OHS policies, procedures and programs, service
	plans, systems and processes, and defined resource
	parameters.
Business equipment	May include, but not limited to:
	• Photocopier, computer, internet, software programs, fax
	machine and telephone systems.
Data analysis	May include, but not limited to:
	• Feedback on results, review of previous data and service
	figures, peer review, data sampling and statistical analysis.

Evidence Guide	

Page 235 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to
Competence	Record and organize service data
1	 Analyze, interpret and present data
	 Report and distributes finding
	 Obtain feedback and comments on suitability and sufficiency
	of findings.
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:
Attitude	 The relevant legislation, industry and enterprise codes of
T ttitude	practice and quality assurance procedures that impact on
	intensive service
	 Industry record keeping and recording practices
	 Industry guidelines and procedures relating to collection,
	analysis and maintenance of service data
	 Methods to collect and analyze service data
	 Data management systems and methods
	Business equipment
	 Principles of report writing and data presentation
Required Skills	Demonstrate skills to:
Required Skins	 Collect and organize service data
	 Performing simple calculations
	 Preparing and interpreting straightforward tables, graphs and
	charts
	 Applying calculations in the workplace
	 Coding, recording and checking data accurately
	 Analyze and interpret data
Pasouroog Implication	Present and report data Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
Resources Implication	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
1410010 01 / 1880 8511011	 Interview/Written Test
	 Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
Context of Assessinent	work place setting.
	work place setting.

Page 236 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: A	Occupational Standard: Animal Production Level IV	
Unit Title	Facilitate Animal Health Program	
Unit code	AGR ANP4 08 0322	
Unit descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to identify and report sick animal, facilitate livestock diseases prevention and control program, assess common animal disease and carryout post treatment activities to assist veterinarian.	

Element Performance Criteria					
1.	Identify and resick animals	eport	-	ervations are taken to assess a the requirements of the orga	
			-	of animal health program is pr d according to the industry gu	-
				th status is recorded and report by <i>requirements</i> .	orted in accordance
			1.4. OHS <i>hazara</i> are impleme	<i>Is</i> are identified, risk assessed nted.	l and suitable controls
				safely handled and restrained ry to animals or handler.	d without causing
				periods are checked and treat ensure isolation from non-tre	
2. Assess common animal disease			ected by <i>infection</i> or <i>parasite</i> severity of infestation or infe		
			ected by <i>metabolic disease</i> or ad the type and severity of inf	-	
				<i>and materials</i> required for th d to manufacturer's specifica s.	
		2.4. Treatment si industry req	ite is prepared to industry star uirements.	ndards according to	
3. Facilitate livestock disease prevention and		3.1. Vaccination programs of animals are prepared and implemented in accordance with industry requirements.			
	control program		3.2. Animal disease outbreak is reported to a veterinarian.		
Р	age 237 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright		Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021

	3.3. Routine prevention procedures for disease or parasite infestation are safely carried out.
	3.4. Vaccinated and non-vaccinated animals are identified and recorded.
4. Carryout post treatment activities	4.1. Animal's health and condition are monitored post- treatment and abnormalities reported according to industry requirements.
	4.2. <i>Environmental implications</i> associated with the treatment of animals are identified, assessed and controlled according to industry requirements.
	4.3. Equipment and worksite are cleaned and waste, including <i>animals' residues</i> , is disposed of according to OHS and industry requirements.
	4.4. <i>Relevant information</i> is documented according to industry requirements.

Variable	Range
industry requirements	May include, but not limited to:
	• SOP
	Industry standards, production schedules
	Material Safety Data Sheets
	• Work notes and plans
	Product labels
	Manufacturers specifications
	Operators manuals
	Industry policies and, and reporting procedures
	Animal handling systems and procedure including zoo, noses
	control
	Manual handling including lifting and carrying
	• Outdoor work, including protection from solar radiation
	• The use and handling of veterinary chemicals
	• The use of personal protective equipment
Hazards	May include, but not limited to:
	Animals movement and handling
	Exposure to hazardous noise
	• Dust and solar radiation and veterinarian chemicals, and

Page 238 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	zoonotic diseases
Animals	May include, but not limited to:
	• Cattle, sheep, goat, equines, swine, poultry,
Infections	May include, but not limited to:
	• Black leg, anthrax, tetanus, pasteurellosis, tuberculosis, salmonellosis, brucellosis, mastitis, lumpy skin disease, rabies, foot and mouth disease, African horse sickness, new casle disease, infectious bursa disease, or Gumboro, Markes disease, Fowl box, sheep pox, infectious coryza, Fowl cholera etc.
Parasites	May include, but not limited to:
	• Endo parasites and
	Ecto parasites
Metabolic disease	May include, but not limited to:
	• Hypocalcaemia/milk fever, bloat/rumen tympany, ketosis, etc.
Protozoa	May include, but not limited to:
	Trypanosomiasis, coccidiosis, etc.
Equipment and materials	May include, but not limited to:
	 Syringes, antibiotics and vaccines, drench guns, overhead gantry, yards, drenches, scales, races, gates, backpacks, faeces collection plastic bags, plastic globes, sample jars, portable coolers, kits, water pump, temporary yards, sharpening stone, tanks. Preparation may include the calibration of equipment to check accuracy of dose rates.
Environmental	May include, but not limited to:
implications	 Negative environmental impacts may result from the unsafe use and disposal of veterinarian chemicals (dipping, jetting, parasite control) and any consequent residual chemicals. Impacts may also result from high concentrations of animals on ground cover causing run-off flows, loss of ground cover, soil disturbance, pugging, dust problems, weed seeds in animals manure, contamination of ground and surface water supplies, and odors.
Animals residues	May include, but not limited to:
	• Fly blown fleece
	Maggots and chemical residues.
Relevant information	May include, but not limited to:
	• Details of equipment and materials used

Page 239 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

•	The performance of equipment
•	• Faults and malfunctions
•	Number of treated livestock and details of treatment
•	Any tests carried out and results
-	• Evaluation of treatment effectiveness and observed abnormalities
	or behavior in livestock.

Critical Aspects of CompetenceMust demonstrate knowledge and skills to:• Identify sick animals• Prevent and control common disease and parasite• Recognize and remedy livestock sickness within veterinarian guidelines• Plan an annual program of preventative health treatmentsRequired Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of:• Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicals• Animal diseases prevention and control mechanisms• Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission• Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to th organization including bio-security• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations• Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health• Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals • Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to:• Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food • Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control	Evidence Guide		
 Prevent and control common disease and parasite Recognize and remedy livestock sickness within veterinarian guidelines Plan an annual program of preventative health treatments Required Knowledge and Attitudes Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicals Animal diseases prevention and control mechanisms Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to thoroganization including bio-security Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations Animals health and nutritional requirements Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 	Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
• Recognize and remedy livestock sickness within veterinarian guidelinesRequired Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of: • Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicals • Animal diseases prevention and control mechanisms • Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission • Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to th organization including bio-security • Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations • Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health • Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations • Animals health and nutritional requirements • Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms • Withdrawal period for treated animals • Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to: • Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food • Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock • Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control	Competence	• Identify sick animals	
• Recognize and remedy livestock sickness within veterinarian guidelinesRequired Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of: • Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicals • Animal diseases prevention and control mechanisms • Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission • Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to th organization including bio-security • Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations • Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health • Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations • Animals health and nutritional requirements • Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms • Withdrawal period for treated animals • Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to: • Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food • Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock • Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		• Prevent and control common disease and parasite	
guidelinesRequired Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of:Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicalsAnimal diseases prevention and control mechanismsZoonoses diseases and mode of transmissionEnvironmental controls and codes of practice applicable to th organization including bio-securitySound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operationsRelevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal healthVaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestationsAnimals health and nutritional requirementsTypes of parasite infestation and their symptomsWithdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDetect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestockUndertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		-	
• Plan an annual program of preventative health treatmentsRequired Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of:• Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicals• Animal diseases prevention and control mechanisms• Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission• Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to the organization including bio-security• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations• Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health• Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals • Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsRequired skillsUndertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		-	
Required Knowledge and AttitudesDemonstrate knowledge of:Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicalsAnimal diseases prevention and control mechanismsZoonoses diseases and mode of transmissionEnvironmental controls and codes of practice applicable to th organization including bio-securitySound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operationsRelevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal healthVaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestationsAnimals health and nutritional requirementsTypes of parasite infestation and their symptomsWithdrawal period for treated animalsAnimals handling and restraint techniquesDetect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat foodRecognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestockUndertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		-	
Attitudes• Storage conditions for a range of veterinary chemicals• Animal diseases prevention and control mechanisms• Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission• Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to the organization including bio-security• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations• Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health• Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals• Animals handling and restraint techniquesDetect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food• Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control	Required Knowledge		
 Animal diseases prevention and control mechanisms Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to the organization including bio-security Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations Animals health and nutritional requirements Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Demonstrate skills to: Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 		-	
 Zoonoses diseases and mode of transmission Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to the organization including bio-security Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations Animals health and nutritional requirements Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Demonstrate skills to: Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 			
organization including bio-security• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations• Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health• Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals• Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to:• Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food• Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		-	
organization including bio-security• Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations• Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health• Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals• Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to:• Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food• Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		• Environmental controls and codes of practice applicable to the	
 Sound management practices and processes to minimize noise odors, and debris from the livestock operations Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations Animals health and nutritional requirements Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Demonstrate skills to: Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 			
odors, and debris from the livestock operations• Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health• Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals• Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to:• Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food• Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control			
 Relevant legislation and regulations relating to waste and environment management, and animal health Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations Animals health and nutritional requirements Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Demonstrate skills to: Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 		• • •	
environment management, and animal health• Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals• Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to:• Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food• Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		-	
 Vaccination program and procedures identification and prescribed treatments for infections and infestations Animals health and nutritional requirements Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Required skills Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 			
prescribed treatments for infections and infestations• Animals health and nutritional requirements• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms• Withdrawal period for treated animals• Animals handling and restraint techniquesRequired skillsDemonstrate skills to:• Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food• Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		•	
 Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Required skills Demonstrate skills to: Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 			
 Withdrawal period for treated animals Animals handling and restraint techniques Required skills Demonstrate skills to: Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 		• Animals health and nutritional requirements	
 Animals handling and restraint techniques Required skills Demonstrate skills to: Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 		• Types of parasite infestation and their symptoms	
Required skills Demonstrate skills to: • Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food • Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock • Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		Withdrawal period for treated animals	
 Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 		• Animals handling and restraint techniques	
 behaviour or length of time required to eat food Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 	Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
 Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in livestock Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control 		• Detect possibility of disease through parameters such as	
livestockUndertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		behaviour or length of time required to eat food	
• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease prevention and control		• Recognize abnormal physiological and behavioral signs in	
prevention and control		livestock	
		• Undertake coordination of personnel for animal disease	
		prevention and control	
• Communicate effectively with staff, contractors and suppliers		• Communicate effectively with staff, contractors and suppliers	
 Select and apply chemicals appropriately to treat infections and 		• Select and apply chemicals appropriately to treat infections and	
infestations		infestations	
Provide care and humanely handle animals		• Provide care and humanely handle animals	
Clean environments		Clean environments	
• Identify the symptoms of parasite infestation		• Identify the symptoms of parasite infestation	
Press 240 = 6.25 (Ministry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4	D 040 M	stry of Labour and Skill Animal Production Version 4	
Page 240 of 256 Copyright Annual Floadedon March 2021	Page 240 of 256	5	

	• Calculate animal's numbers and measure treatment dosage and rates under supervision.
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	• Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 241 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Occupational standard : Animal Production Level IV		
Unit Title	Develop value chain analysis	
Unit Code	AGR ANP4 09 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills, and attitude needed to Understand value chain ,Identify concepts of value chain ideas Develop the value chain and Upgraded value addition	

 <i>Concept of value chain</i> are understood. Value chain scopes are understood and identified. <i>Principle of value chain</i> are understood and identified. Value chain <i>characteristic</i> are understood and identified. Value chain <i>Importance</i> are discussed and understood. <i>Concept of value addition</i> are understood and determined. <i>Dimension</i> and <i>structures</i> of Value chain are identified and interpreted <i>Value chain actors</i> are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors <i>Value chain maps</i> are illustrated for different <i>agricultural products</i> Value chain techniques for value addition are identified and analyzed
 <i>Principle of value chain</i> are understood and identified. Value chain <i>characteristic</i> are understood and identified. Value chain <i>Importance</i> are discussed and understood. <i>Concept of value addition</i> are understood and determined. <i>Dimension</i> and <i>structures</i> of Value chain are identified and interpreted <i>Value chain actors</i> are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors <i>Value chain maps</i> are illustrated for different <i>agricultural products</i>
 Value chain <i>characteristic</i> are understood and identified. Value chain <i>Importance</i> are discussed and understood. <i>Concept of value addition</i> are understood and determined. <i>Dimension</i> and <i>structures</i> of Value chain are identified and interpreted <i>Value chain actors</i> are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors <i>Value chain maps</i> are illustrated for different <i>agricultural products</i>
 Value chain <i>Importance</i> are discussed and understood. <i>Concept of value addition</i> are understood and determined. <i>Dimension</i> and <i>structures</i> of Value chain are identified and interpreted <i>Value chain actors</i> are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors <i>Value chain maps</i> are illustrated for different <i>agricultural products</i>
 <i>Concept of value addition</i> are understood and determined. <i>Dimension</i> and <i>structures</i> of Value chain are identified and interpreted <i>Value chain actors</i> are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors <i>Value chain maps</i> are illustrated for different <i>agricultural products</i>
 <i>Dimension</i> and <i>structures</i> of Value chain are identified and interpreted <i>Value chain actors</i> are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors <i>Value chain maps</i> are illustrated for different <i>agricultural products</i>
 2 Value chain actors are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors 3 Value chain maps are illustrated for different agricultural products
or need of chain actors 3 <i>Value chain maps</i> are illustrated for different <i>agricultural products</i>
3 Value chain maps are illustrated for different agricultural products
4 Value chain techniques for value addition are identified and analyzed
5 Contract farming system is established to promote value chain.
Value chain <i>parameters</i> are analyzed to compare the gaps between the
existing and the benchmark.
Constraints and gaps are collected, analyzed and ranked according to the
priority used to develop value chain
Steps of value chain development are identified
Value Chain selection techniques are identified to develop value chain
Potential interventions for value chain development are identified
Environmental considerations are understood to upgrade value addition
development
Value chain actors are identified for Value addition
Value chain is <i>upgraded</i> for agricultural products to measure performance
of value chain development
Custemer feedbacks are collected, organized and documented to improve

Page 242 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------	--

	Custemer satisfaction
Variable	Range
Concept value chain	May include, but not limited to
	Market oriented products
	General Principle
	Value chain actor
	• Mapping
	Value addition
Principles of value chain	May include, but not limited to
	Value chain mapping
	• Identifying the distribution of benefits of actors
	• Examining the role of upgrading
	Governance in the value chain
Characteristic	May include, but not limited to
	Inbound logistic
	Operation
	Out bound logistic
	Marketing
	• Sales
	• Services
	May include, but not limited to
Importance	• Simple and better way to identify gaps and technologies.
	• Increases efficiency and systemic competitiveness of local enterprise
	• Primary targets involvement between local sector and sub sector
	Reduces production costs and improves profitability
	• Improves customer satisfaction by providing quality product and service
Dimension	May include, but not limited to
	• Sourcing of Inputs and supplies
	Production capacity and technology
	End-markets and trade
	Governance of value chains
Structures	May include, but not limited to
	• Input sector:
	• Farm/production sector:
	• Product sector

Page 243 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

May include, but not limited to
• Farmers,
• Traders,
• Processors,
• Transporters
Wholesalers
Retailers and final consumers
May include, but not limited to
Crop farming
• Forestry
• Livestock
• Fisher and aquaculture
Agricultural cooperative
Agricultural extension service
May include, but not limited to
• Yield
• Quality
• Cost
• Time
May include, but not limited to
• Marketability
Profitability
Capability and Usefulness
• Functionality
Import Substitution
• Feasibility
Adaptability
Potential Impact to the MSE
Woman Empowerment
• Employment
May include, but not limited to
Value chain selection
Data collection
Value chain mapping
Value analysis
Gap identification
Prioritizing constraints

Page 244 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

	Technology identification & categorization
	May include, but not limited to
Selection technique	Integration economic
	• Environmental
	• Social
	• Institutional
	May include, but not limited to:
Environmental	• Sustainability of the land use system for production and processing
considerations	• Sources of energy
•	• Efficiency of energy use
	Greenhouse gas emissions
	• Water use efficiency and possibilities of contamination
	• Quantity and character of chemicals being used
	Waste production and management
	May include, but are not limited to:
Value addition	• measured against its contribution to the customer
	Technical benefits/features
	Location benefits/features
	Aesthetic benefits/features
	Information benefits/features
	May include, but are not limited to:
Contract farming	• Agreement between buyer and seller
	• Farmer and processing making firm for production
	• Supple of agricultural product
Upgraded	May include, but are not limited to:
	• Farm crop
	Milk and Milk Products
	Meat and Meat Products
	Poultry Products
	• Fish and Fish Products
	Honey and Honey Products

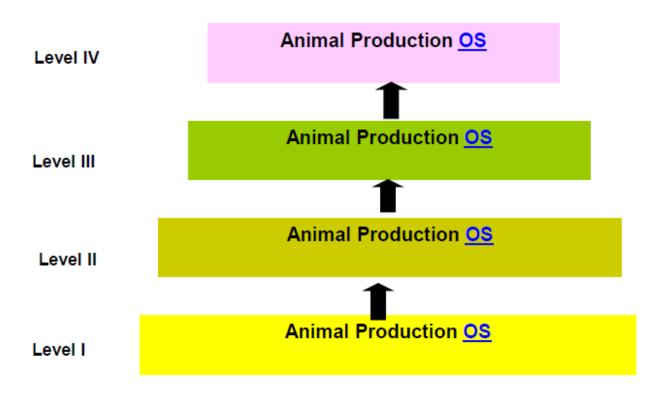
Ev	idence Guide				
Cri	itical Aspects of	cts of A Candidate must demonstrate the ability to:			
Co	Competence • Understand concept of value chain				
	Page 245 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	l

Required Knowledge and Attitude	 Identify Value chain actors Apply techniques for value addition Understand selection technique to develop value chain Identify potential interventions to value chain analysis Evaluate value chain addition Contract farming system is established to promote value chain Describe value chain upgraded and identify environmental issues for value chain development A candidate must demonstrate the knowledge and attitude to : Understand concepts of value chain Understand dimension and structures of value chain Identify principles of value chain for agricultural production Identify value chain analysis improve vale chain development Understand the Bench mark analyze to develop value chain analysis Observe environmental issue to upgrade Value chain
	Determine value chain upgrade and focus on Value chain addition
Required Skills	 A candidate must demonstrate the Skills to : Identify concepts of value chain Recognize and describe characteristic of value chain Describe dimension and structures of value chain Apply principles of value chain for agricultural production Classify value chain actors and Illustrate value chain mapping in agricultural sector Analyze the Bench mark to develop value chain analysis Apply value addition and determine value chain upgrade development value chain analysis Contract farming system is established to promote value chain Describe value chain upgraded and identify environmental issues for value chain development
Resources	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work
Implication	areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:
Assessment	 Interview/Written Test Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning

Page 246 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021	
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------	--

Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place
Assessment	setting.

Sector: Agriculture Occupational map: Animal Production



Page 247 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Page 248 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

Workshop Participants List

Occupational Standards Development in Animal Production

N 0.	Full Name	Qualification	Organization	Position	Telephone	E-mail
1.	KinfuGuta	Animal production	Alage ATVET College	Instructor	0925238394	kinfuguta@gmail.com
2.	Shimels Hailemarkos	Animal production	Agarfa ATVET College	Instructor	0913313977	shimelshailemarkos@gmai l.com
3.	Yonatan zewdie	Animal breeding	MOA	Expert	0923798661	Shar.zewudie@gmail.com
4.	Kefelegn Seyoum	Diploma in animal health, BVSc in veterinary technology, MSc animal production and health, PhD candidate in Veterinary Gynecology and Obstetrics	NAGII	Researcher	0911573721	Kefelegnseyoum21@gmai 1.com
5.	Asmare Mossie Zeru	MSC	Federal Technical and vocational education and training agency	Occupationa l standard development Expert		
6.	Sebsibe Amesa	Msc	Alaga ATVET College	instructors	0913119281	sebsibeamesa@yahoo.com

Page 249 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------

7. Abadi Hagose	Msc	Experts	0912190727	Abadi6442@gmail.com	

Page 250 of 256	Ministry of Labour and Skill Copyright	Animal Production	Version 4 March 2021
-----------------	---	-------------------	-------------------------